

102. **BUDGET STATEMENT IN TERMS OF SECTION 52(d) AND SECTION 71 OF THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT, ACT 56 OF 2003 (MFMA) – DECEMBER 2025**

(Budget and Treasury Office) 5/1/4 (185125) (GD)

1. STRATEGIC THRUST

1.1 The Rustenburg Local Municipality has adopted amongst others as one of its key priorities a strategic thrust “*To ensure sustainable municipal financial viability and management including good governance and public participation.*”

2. PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

2.1 The purpose of this report is to provide Council with the financial results for period ending **31st December 2025** in order to enable oversight on management of the resources of the municipality, as required by Section 71 of the MFMA.

3. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

3.1 BACKGROUND

3.1.1 The objective of reporting on the financial results of the municipality is to enhance sound financial management and promote transparency and accountability of officials and councillors.

3.2 LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENT

3.2.1 Section 52(d) of the MFMA states:

“The mayor of a municipality must, within 30 days of the end of each quarter, submit a report to council on the implementation of the budget and the financial state of affairs of the municipality”.

3.2.2 Section 71 of the MFMA states:

“The accounting officer of a municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant provincial treasury a statement in the prescribed format on

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

the state of the municipality's budget reflecting the following particulars for the month and for the financial year up to the end of that month". Furthermore section 87 of the MFMA states that, "The accounting officer of a municipal entity must by no later than seven working days after the end of each month submit to the accounting officer of the parent municipality a statement in the prescribed format on the state of the entity's budget."

3.2.3 Regulation 28 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (56/2003): Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations published in Government Gazette No. 32141 on 17 April 2009 (MBRR) states:

"The In-Year Report of a municipality must be in the format specified as per Schedule C and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act".

3.2.4 For the reporting period ending 31st December 2025, the ten working day reporting limit expires on the 15th January 2025.

3.2.5 It is important to note that the financial system does not extract all required details of the supporting tables in the C Schedule as prescribed. Some information has been manually captured.

4. IN YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT TABLES: DECEMBER 2025 REPORT (ANNEXURE A)

- 4.1 The financial results for the month ended 31st December 2025 are attached and consists of the prescribed tables in terms of Government Gazette 32141 of 17 April 2009 as indicated in Annexures A.
- 4.2 **Table C1** of the said annexure provides a high-level summation of the operating and capital budgets, actuals to date, financial position and cash flow.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

- 4.3 **Table C2** of the said annexure is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification.
- 4.4 **Table C3** of the said annexure shows budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure as well as the operating surplus or deficit.
- 4.5 **Table C4** of the said annexure is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type.
- 4.6 **Table C5** of the said annexure reflects the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote; capital expenditure by standard classification; and funding sources required to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.
- 4.7 **Table C6** of the said annexure reflects the performance to date in relation to the financial position of the municipality.
- 4.8 **Table C7** of the said annexure indicates the cash flow position and cash/cash equivalents.

5. BUDGET PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS – PARENT MUNICIPALITY

- 5.1 The Summary Statement of Financial Performance is prepared in terms of the prescribed budget formats, detailing revenue by source type and expenditure by input type.
- 5.2 The parent municipality report is based on the municipality's performance and is inclusive of Rustenburg Water Service Trust ("the Trust" or "RWST") performance.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

5.3 The summary report indicates the following:

5.3.1 The table below reflects the revenue earned and expenditure incurred for the reporting month ended in December 2025, in accordance with the accrual basis of accounting. The expected Revenue and Expenditure for this reporting month end is an average of 50%.

5.3.2 The municipality's performance for the month and accumulated year to date is as follows:

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M06 December

Description	Budget Year 2025/26							
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	YearTD budget	Full Year Forecast	YTD %
R thousands								
Total Revenue	6,957,585	-	931,552	3,777,160	(14,828)	3,762,331	6,955,192	54.29%
Total Expenditure	6,732,989	-	713,581	3,098,832	271,051	3,369,882	6,732,989	46.02%
Surplus/(Deficit)	224,596	-	217,971	678,328	(285,879)	392,449	222,203	
Capital	482,704	-	48,363	136,019	105,333	241,352	272,039	28.18%

5.3.3 Revenue for the year to date of R3,777 billion is above the budgeted revenue for the year to date of R3,762 billion by **R14,828 million (0,4%)**. It should be noted that service charges have overperformed by 1% margin for the year to date.

5.3.4 Expenditure for the year to date of R3,098 billion is below the budgeted expenditure for the year to date of R3,369 billion (50%) by **R306,2 million (4,69%)**.

5.3.5 Capital expenditure of R136 million is below the budgeted capital spending to date of R241,4 million by **R105,3 million (21,82%)**

5.3.6 The surplus for the period ended December 2025 of **R678 million is realised**.

5.4 OPERATING REVENUE

5.4.1 Service charges relating to electricity, water, sanitation and refuse removal constitutes the biggest component of the revenue basket of the Municipality.

5.4.2 The following table is indicative of year to date revenue compared to the approved budget for the month ended 31st December 2025.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M06 December

Description R thousands	Ref	2024/25		Budget Year 2025/26						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		2,220,885	2,513,530	—	176,412	1,212,695	1,256,765	(44,071)	-4%	2,513,530
Service charges - Water		507,039	617,929	—	52,787	346,958	307,877	39,081	13%	615,754
Service charges - Waste Water Management		223,942	527,552	—	51,422	291,632	263,776	27,856	11%	527,552
Service charges - Waste management		193,421	199,542	—	17,193	102,309	99,771	2,538	3%	199,542
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		41,793	34,228	—	402	16,111	16,989	(877)	-5%	34,228
Agency services		157,547	143,375	—	10,205	24,586	71,687	(47,102)	-66%	143,375
Interest		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest earned from Receivables		563,928	486,728	—	114,135	364,934	243,364	121,570	50%	486,728
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets		50,992	93,352	—	2,842	19,495	46,676	(27,181)	-58%	93,352
Dividends		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rent on Land		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rental from Fixed Assets		27,169	12,537	—	(620)	6,658	6,269	390	6%	12,537
Licence and permits		16,493	13,309	—	2	52	6,654	(6,602)	-99%	13,309
Special rating levies		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational Revenue		146,256	20,526	—	420	1,988	10,263	(8,275)	-81%	20,526
Non-Exchange Revenue		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Property rates		566,329	600,347	—	50,024	299,686	300,064	(378)	0%	600,129
Surcharges and Taxes		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits		25,231	16,794	—	46	1,199	8,397	(7,198)	-86%	16,794
Licence and permits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		1,663,138	1,469,034	—	437,922	1,019,378	1,019,378	—	0%	1,469,034
Interest		65,188	208,800	—	12,461	63,242	104,400	(41,158)	-39%	208,800
Fuel Levy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational Revenue		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Gains on disposal of Assets		1,584	—	—	5,898	6,236	—	6,236	—	—
Other Gains		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Discontinued Operations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		6,470,935	6,957,585	—	931,552	3,777,160	3,762,331	14,828	0%	6,955,192

5.4.3 Operating revenue: Year to Date Actuals Vs Year to date Budget

5.4.3.1 Explanation on material variances

(a) Exchange Revenue:

- (i) Billed revenue from service charges are above the budgeted revenue and have generated R15,5 million more revenue than anticipated. Billed revenue is in line projections due to a combination of revenue improvement measures and prudent 2025/26 MTREF revenue projections.
- (ii) Billed revenue from electricity charges is below the expected revenue by R44,1 million when compared to the budgeted revenue of R1,257 billion due to corrective maintenance, which resulted in slightly lower electricity consumption by households and businesses.
- (iii) Other revenue streams from exchange revenue streams (Agency fees, interest received, licences and permits, etc.) are above the budgeted revenue by R74,2 million, this is mainly due to interest charged on overdue accounts. This is a negative

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

indication that consumers do not settle their accounts timely and accordingly.

(b) Non-Exchange Revenue:

- (ii) Property rates is unfavourable by R378 thousand and is in line with the projected billing for property rates.
- (iii) Fines, penalties, Interest and Gains on disposal of assets are unfavourable by R42,1 million overall as fines are only recorded when payment is received and not when fines are issued.
- (iv) Revenue recognition on transfers and subsidies performance is in line with the expected projections as transfers were received in line with the Division of Revenue Bill.

5.5 BILLING VS COLLECTION

	Dec-25	TOTAL	Dec-25	TOTAL	% Payment Ratio (Payments/Billing)
	TOTAL BILLING (Including VAT)		TOTAL Payment (Including VAT)		
Total Including VAT	276 555 597	1 840 607 008	290 073 469	1 338 954 909	73%

- 5.5.1 Billing to date is at R1,841 billion, compared to the actual payments received to date of R1,339 billion. Collection to date is at **73%**, and excludes prepaid electricity, adjustments and corrections processed to customer accounts.
- 5.5.2 This will therefore differ to total revenue reported under operating revenue. The full collection report per suburb is included as an annexure to this report.

5.6 OPERATING EXPENDITURE

- 5.6.1 The year to date expenditure as at 31st December 2025 is at R3,098 billion to the consolidated original budget of R6,732 billion.
- 5.6.2 The following table is indicative of year-to-date expenditure compared to the approved budget for the month ended 31st December 2025.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M06 December

Description R thousands	Ref	2024/25		Budget Year 2025/26						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		891,661	1,034,790	—	77,031	473,472	517,395	(43,923)	-8%	1,034,790
Remuneration of councillors		62,890	77,587	—	8,498	36,386	38,794	(2,408)	-6%	77,587
Bulk purchases - electricity		2,064,064	2,423,181	—	312,310	1,133,286	1,211,590	(78,304)	-6%	2,423,181
Inventory consumed		587,652	658,033	—	90,442	299,408	329,017	(29,608)	-9%	658,033
Debt impairment		1,078,587	752,019	—	62,668	376,009	376,009	(0)	0%	752,019
Depreciation and amortisation		336,337	491,025	—	33,257	199,544	245,513	(45,968)	-19%	491,025
Interest		72,336	66,725	—	10,083	10,083	33,362	(23,279)	-70%	66,725
Contracted services		1,041,355	892,380	—	86,457	380,867	447,046	(66,179)	-15%	892,380
Transfers and subsidies		8,433	20,967	—	34	359	10,483	(10,125)	-97%	20,967
Irrecoverable debts written off		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational costs		345,189	316,282	—	32,800	189,416	160,673	28,743	18%	316,282
Losses on Disposal of Assets		17,162	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Losses		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Expenditure		6,505,667	6,732,989	—	713,581	3,098,832	3,369,882	(271,051)	-8%	6,732,989

5.6.3 Material Variances:

- (i) Employee cost and Remuneration of councillors is recorded on the SAGE 300 payroll module. The integration into the SAGE main ledger is not yet fully functional. The figures on the report have been manually captured as the matter is being looked into.
- (ii) Bulk purchases – electricity for the period is below the expected performance by R78,3 million.
- (iii) Inventory consumed – water for the period is below the expected performance by R29,6 million.
- (iv) Debt Impairment seem to be performing well within the pro rata of 50%. This is because at the moment this line item is estimated and the actual calculation is done at year end once a full assessment of the collectability of debtors is performed.
- (v) Depreciation processed on assets for the period is less than projected depreciation due to programmed calculation that does not take into account the conditions of assets on a month to month basis. Reliable calculation of depreciation is performed at year end once a full conditional assessment has been completed during the Annual Financial Statement preparations.
- (vi) Contracted services spending is below the expected expenditure by R76,1 million, this is mainly due to procurement processes which has not materialised as yet.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

- (vii) Transfers and subsidies are below the projected expenditure by R10,1 million as no transfer claims have been received from the entity.
- (viii) Other expenditure are below the projected expenditure for the period due to cost containment measures.

5.7 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

- 5.7.1 Capital expenditure spending to date of R136 million is unfavourable to projected budget to date by R105,3 million (**21,82%**).
- 5.7.2 Directorates are encouraged to improve on capital spending to ensure that service delivery is not impaired or delayed.
- 5.7.3 Below is the Capital Expenditure by municipal vote, function and classification:

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M06 December									
Vote Description	2024/25		Budget Year 2025/26						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									%
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification									
<i>Governance and administration</i>	68 792	22 645	–	1 220	1 249	11 322	(10 074)	-89%	2 497
Executive and council	950	3 643	–	–	28	1 822	(1 793)	-98%	57
Finance and administration	67 842	18 910	–	1 220	1 220	9 455	(8 235)	-87%	2 441
Internal audit	–	91	–	–	–	46	(46)	-100%	–
<i>Community and public safety</i>	9 079	20 804	–	421	546	10 402	(9 856)	-95%	1 082
Community and social services	1 416	7 987	–	421	421	3 993	(3 572)	-89%	842
Sport and recreation	812	503	–	–	125	251	(126)	-50%	251
Public safety	6 852	11 815	–	–	–	5 908	(5 908)	-100%	–
Housing	–	500	–	–	–	250	(250)	-100%	–
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	234 327	323 713	–	42 723	112 759	161 857	(49 098)	-30%	225 517
Planning and development	214 840	291 712	–	42 723	112 140	145 856	(33 716)	-23%	224 279
Road transport	19 487	32 001	–	–	619	16 001	(15 382)	-96%	1 238
Environmental protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Trading services</i>	190 651	115 542	–	3 999	21 466	57 771	(36 305)	-63%	42 932
Energy sources	22 441	46 917	–	–	–	23 459	(23 459)	-100%	–
Water management	25 443	48 800	–	3 999	21 466	24 400	(2 934)	-12%	42 932
Waste water management	142 693	19 275	–	–	–	9 638	(9 638)	-100%	–
Waste management	75	550	–	–	–	275	(275)	100%	–
<i>Other</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	502 849	482 704	–	48 363	136 019	241 352	(105 333)	-44%	272 039
Funded by:									
National Government	288 176	380 673	–	46 722	134 224	190 337	(56 112)	-29%	268 449
Provincial Government	406	482	–	–	–	241	(241)	-100%	–
District Municipality	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Deparnt Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	288 581	381 155	–	46 722	134 224	190 577	(56 353)	-30%	268 449
Borrowing	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	214 268	101 550	–	1 641	1 795	50 775	(48 980)	-96%	3 590
Total Capital Funding	502 849	482 704	–	48 363	136 019	241 352	(105 333)	-44%	272 039

- 5.7.4 Detail results per directorate are contained in Annexure 'A' (Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement – Capital Expenditure).

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

- 5.7.4.1 Capital expenditure spending is below the expected performance to date, which impacts service delivery negatively. Directorates are urged to ensure that spending is accelerated especially on grant funded capital projects to avoid requesting roll-overs that might be rejected by National Treasury.
- 5.7.4.2 Capital Expenditure Annexure for July - December 2025 is attached as a detailed report per approved Capital Projects to be implemented for the financial year 2025/26. This is to give a breakdown of monthly performance of each project. The breakdown is done per municipal directorate.

5.8 FINANCIAL POSITION for the month ended December 2025

- 5.8.1 The Financial Position as attached below is manually prepared as a reflection of the financial position of the municipality as at the end of December 2025. It has differences with the automated Balance Sheet on C Schedule (Sheet - C6) that is from the direct extraction from the financial system.
- 5.8.2 Attached below is the Financial Position for December 2025 for the municipality:

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

RLM Statement of Financial Position		DEC 25
Statement of Financial Position		
Current Assets		
Inventory	42 285 618	
Finance lease receivable	-	
Operating lease asset	-	
Receivable from exchange transaction	741 129 427	
Receivable from non-exchange transaction	55 783 936	
VAT Receivables	416 909 224	
Cash and cash equivalent	626 022 615	
	1 882 130 820	
Non-Current Assets		
Investment property	83 539 875	
Property, Plant and Equipment	8 913 734 088	
Intangible assets	-	
Heritage assets	1 374 483	
Investments	1 172 565	
Finance lease receivable	-	
	8 999 821 012	
Total Assets		10 881 951 832
Current Liabilities		
Other financial liabilities	35 696 000	
Finance lease obligations	10 845 413	
Payables from exchange transactions	532 360 000	
Consumer deposits	75 209 017	
Employee benefits obligation	20 628 970	
Unspent conditional grants and receipts	42 043 594	
Provision	194 814 740	
VAT Payable	711 217 388	
	1 622 815 122	
Non-Current Liabilities		
Other financial liabilities	146 366 022	
Finance lease obligations	20 659 530	
Employee benefits obligation	266 113 336	
Provision	17 008 595	
	450 147 483	
Total Liabilities		2 072 962 605
Net Assets		8 808 989 226
Accumulated surplus	8 808 989 226	
Total Net Assets		8 808 989 226

5.9 COUNCILLORS AND EMPLOYEES's ACCOUNTS IN ARREARS – DECEMBER 2025

- 5.9.1 Council resolved that Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy should be applied on debt collection from the employees and councillors including the deduction of 25% from gross salary were payment arrangement is not made.
- 5.9.2 The deductions were effected from employee costs and remuneration of councillors in December payroll run as per council resolution.
- 5.9.3 Outstanding debt for councillors are **R1 930 355.31** at the end of December 2025.
- 5.9.4 Outstanding arrear balances for employees are **R19 284 773.08** at the end of December 2025.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

5.10 CREDITORS AGING FOR DECEMBER 2025

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M06 December											
Description R thousands	NT Code	Budget Year 2025/26									Total
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year		
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type											
Bulk Electricity	0100	174 939	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	174 939	
Bulk Water	0200	50 383	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	50 383	
PAYE deductions	0300	16 018	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 018	
VAT (output less input)	0400	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Loan repayments	0600	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Trade Creditors	0700	59 541	15 979	24 729	1 982	–	–	26 405	–	128 631	
Auditor General	0800	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Other	0900	21 018	20 836	17 244	20 628	25 437	8 132	6 424	42 670	162 389	
Medical Aid deductions	0950	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total By Customer Type	1000	321 900	36 815	41 967	22 610	25 437	8 132	32 829	42 670	532 360	

5.10.1 Creditors should be paid within 30 days as stipulated by the MFMA except where there are disputes between the municipality and the creditor. Outstanding sundry creditors as at 31st December 2025 is at R532,4 million. There is an increase of R38,4 million when compared to the opening balance of R494 million

5.11 DEBTORS AGING FOR DECEMBER 2025

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M06 December											
Description R thousands	NT Code	Budget Year 2025/26									Total over 90 days
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Days	151-180 Days	181 Dya-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source											
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	69 510	78 815	60 648	45 702	41 721	34 127	187 387	1 705 502	2 223 412	2 014 439
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	116 993	136 549	65 482	33 240	35 975	23 007	89 194	414 542	914 982	595 957
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	50 301	49 334	34 272	20 300	17 861	16 909	98 201	622 088	909 266	775 359
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	23 085	29 075	10 009	14 711	13 009	13 437	70 343	502 271	606 152	620 572
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	19 785	19 248	15 871	12 670	11 918	11 516	70 772	571 623	733 402	678 498
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property, Rental Debtors	1700	870	863	811	819	812	649	4 002	40 298	49 125	46 580
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	56 446	58 422	56 409	55 027	53 948	52 852	358 499	2 919 176	3 808 578	3 439 300
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	1900	(167 360)	(24 661)	12 072	8 326	23 885	11 774	81 034	581 053	526 123	706 072
Total By Income Source	2000	170 240	339 647	264 375	190 795	199 927	164 071	965 431	7 356 552	9 651 039	8 876 777
2024/25 - totals only											–
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group											
Organs of State	2200	4 013	12 826	11 043	8 255	7 518	4 190	23 012	78 339	149 206	121 324
Commercial	2300	25 658	106 926	42 998	16 959	27 641	14 413	77 259	310 784	622 637	447 055
Households	2400	113 320	117 568	157 864	130 988	126 097	114 315	170 511	6 051 508	7 579 971	7 133 226
Other	2500	27 249	48 329	52 470	34 783	38 671	31 144	154 650	915 923	1 303 219	1 175 171
Total By Customer Group	2600	170 240	339 647	264 375	190 795	199 927	164 071	965 431	7 356 552	9 651 039	8 876 777

5.11.1 Outstanding Aged Debtors as at 31st December 2025 is at R9,651 billion. There is an increase of R137 million when compared to the opening balance of R9,514 billion.

5.12 PERFORMANCE INDICATORS – RATIOS

5.12.1 Borrowing to Assets Ratio

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

5.12.1.1 This ratio indicates the extent to which the net assets are funded from loan funds. Whilst it is desirable to curb external borrowings, one must understand that the huge backlogs in infrastructure and service delivery might be addressed through loan funding. The ratio as at 31st December 2025 is 1,67% to the norm of 25%. The ratio is indicative of the municipality's low borrowings as a percentage of total assets. The municipality has relatively low levels of debt.

5.12.2 Current Ratio

5.12.2.1 The ratio measures the short-term liquidity, that is, the extent to which current liabilities could be settled from current assets. The higher the ratio, the healthier is the situation. The December 2025 ratio is at 1.16:1 when compared to the norm of 1.5 – 2:1; which is above the previous month. The Municipality's current assets are below current liabilities and the ratio is below the norm.

5.13 WATER DISTRIBUTION LOSSES: DECEMBER 2025

5.13.1 The material water losses as at 31st December 2025 is 30,20% as depicted on the following table:

ITEM	MONTH DECEMBER 2025
WATER PURCHASED (KL)	2 735 949
WATER SOLD (KL)	1 909 749
WATER: UNITS LOST IN DISTRIBUTION	826 200
WATER PURCHASED (R)	40 540 193
WATER SOLD (R)	64 116 751
WATER: UNITS LOST IN DISTRIBUTION (%)	30.20%

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

5.13.2 The cumulative average of water losses for the past twelve months is 48,60%. Sales adjustments are affected on the month that they occur and are not straight lined over the financial period.

5.13.3 Water losses are above the norm of between 15% and 30%

5.14 ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION LOSSES: DECEMBER 2025

5.14.1 According to the MFMA Circular 71, the norm should be between 7% -10% for electricity losses.

5.14.2 Electricity losses for the month of December 2025 is 28,19% and is above the norm of 7% -10%.

ITEM	MONTH DECEMBER 2025
ELECTRICITY PURCHASED (kWh)	77 775 883
ELECTRICITY SOLD (kWh)	55 850 323
ELECTRICITY: UNITS LOST IN DISTRIBUTION	21 925 560
ELECTRICITY PURCHASED (R)	160 188 762
ELECTRICITY SOLD (R)	190 026 638
ELECTRICITY: UNITS LOST IN DISTRIBUTION (%)	28.19%

5.14.3 The cumulative average of electricity losses for the past twelve months is 30,28% which is above the acceptable norm. Sales adjustments are effected in the month that they occur and are not straight lined over the financial period.

5.15 BORROWINGS

5.15.1 The municipality is currently servicing loans with DBSA whilst the ABSA and INCA loans have been settled.
Below summary of the Loan Register:

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY Schedule of External loans for 2025-26								
Details	Original Loan Amount	Interest Rate	Loan Number	Redeemable	Balance at 30 November 2025	Received during this period	Redeemed/ Written Off during Period	Balance at 31 December 2025
DBSA	R 308,000,000.00	9.903%	61007193	Friday, June 29, 2029	R 131,917,644.45		-R 18,499,994.15	R 113,417,650.30
DBSA	R 150,000,000.00	10.007%	61007264	Friday, June 28, 2030	R 77,667,844.52		-R 9,023,472.29	R 68,644,372.23
Total Other Loans	R 458,000,000.00				R 209,585,488.97		-R 27,523,466.44	R 182,062,022.53
TOTAL EXTERNAL LOANS	R 458,000,000.00			Per AFS	R 209,585,488.97		-R 27,523,466.44	R 182,062,022.53

5.15.2 **DBSA** - Structured secured 15-year loan for various purposes. Original loan capital of R308 000 000. Drawdown of R 200 million was transferred in April 2014. Another drawdown was transferred in October 2014. Interest is repayable semi-annually in at fixed rate interest.

5.15.3 **DBSA** - Structured secured 15-year loan for various purposes. Original loan capital of R150 000 000. Drawdown of R 150 million was transferred in February 2015. Interest is repayable semi-annually in at fixed rate interest.

5.16 INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT

5.16.1 Investment made with the various financial institutions are strictly in compliance with MFMA and in terms of the Investment Framework Policy and Guidelines.

5.16.2 The total value of investments for the Parent Municipality as at 31st December 2025 is approximately R44,7 million.

RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY										
Investment Register as at 31 December 2025										
Name of Institution	Type of Investment	Account Number	Rate %	Invested Date	Maturity Date	Opening Balance	Invested During the month	Actual Interest Received / Capitalised / Accrued	Investment / Interest Withdrawn	Closing Balance
Short-Term Investments										
ABSA: Investment Acc	Flexible Deposit	90-6393-0063	2.90		Monthly	590 000.00		2 691.37	- 2 691.37	590 000.00
ABSA: Investment Acc	Fixed Deposit	20-7642-7525	8.3		Monthly	6 818 365.33		538 015.72	- 538 015.72	6 818 365.33
ABSA: Investment Acc	Fixed Deposit	20-7676-3430	8.25		Monthly	555 825.27		43 594.21	- 43 594.21	555 825.27
Standard Bank	Call Deposit	2288-18613-062	4.50		Monthly	554 148.30	-	2 049.59		556 197.89
Standard Bank	Call Deposit	2288-18613-063	4.05		Monthly	149 630.19	-	498.06		150 128.27
Standard Bank	Call Deposit	38440318	8.50		Monthly	14 260 591.95		870 091.46	- 870 091.46	14 260 591.95
Kagiso Asset Management	Money Market Assets	550/827	N/A		Monthly	8 605 259.48	-	39 316.06		8 644 575.54
Sanlam	Money Market Fund	RUSTEN	N/A		Monthly	11 794 576.42	-	33 195.71		11 827 772.13
Sub-Total						43 328 396.94	-	1 529 452.20	- 1 454 392.76	43 403 456.38
Long-Term Investments										
Sanlam Shares	Ordinary - 12 948	U0063386178	91.75	99.21	Monthly	1 187 979.00		96 592.08		1 284 571.08
Sanlam Shares	Ordinary - 323	U0053871618	91.75	99.21	Monthly	29 635.25		2 409.58		32 044.83
Sub-Total						1 217 614.25	-	99 001.66	-	1 316 615.91
Total Investments						44 546 011.19	-	1 628 453.86	- 1 454 392.76	44 720 072.29

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

5.17 **MUNICIPAL ENTITY**

5.17.1 Below is summary of Rustenburg Water Service Trust's management report for the month ended December 2025. It is reported separately from the parent Municipality's performance as mentioned earlier in the report.

The summarized report for the month of December 2025 is shown below:

NW373 Rustenburg - Table SC11 Monthly Budget Statement Financial Performance - Municipal entity (revenue and expenditure) - M06 DECEMBER 2025						
Description	Budget Year 2025/26					
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	Variance	YTD variance
R thousands						%
Revenue By Municipal Entity						
Total Operating Revenue	324 744 917		-	33 652 373	176 905 935	147 838 982
Total Operating Expenditure	211 003 294		-	22 401 820	143 993 348	67 009 946
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period	113 741 623		-	11 250 553	32 912 587	80 829 036
						28.94

5.17.2 The performance is in line with the budget. The year-to-date revenue and expenditure performance is at **54,48%** and **68,24%** respectively when compared to the pro rata of 50%. For the month of December 2025, the entity has realised a surplus.

5.17.3 NB: Attached as **ANNEXURE C** is the Management Report for Rustenburg Water Service Trust for the month ended 31st December 2025.

6. **LEGAL COMMENTS**

6.1.1 This report is prepared and presented in line with section 71 of the MFMA which requires that "*the accounting officer of a municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant provincial treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the state of the municipality's budget reflecting the following particulars for the month and for the financial year up to the end of that month*".

6.1.2 Section 28 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations further requires that the In-Year Report of a municipality must be prepared and, in the format, specified as per Schedule C and include all the required

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act".

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

This item served before the Special Mayoral committee on the 26 January 2026 and the following recommendations were made:

RECOMMENDED:	<u>ACTION</u>
1. Council takes cognisance of the report: <u>BUDGET STATEMENT IN TERMS OF SECTION 71 OF THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT, ACT 56 OF 2003 (“MFMA”) – DECEMBER 2025;</u>	CC
2. The report be placed on the municipality’s website in terms of Regulation 30 of the MBRR read with Section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act and section 75(2) of the MFMA; and	BTO
3. The Annexure A of the report in the form of data strings be submitted to National and Provincial Treasuries.	BTO

**Municipal
In-year reports
&
supporting tables**

mSCOA Version 6.9

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**

 **national treasury**
Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Budget submission enquiries:
National Treasury
Electronic documents: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

Preparation Instructions	
Municipality Name:	NW373 Rustenburg
CFO Name:	Mr Godfrey Ditsele
Tel:	014 590 3129
E-Mail:	secretary_bto@rustenburg.gov.za
Reporting period:	M06 December
MTREF:	2025
	Budget Year: 2025/26
Does this municipality have Entities?	Yes
If YES: Identify type of report:	Parent Municipality
Name Votes & Sub-Votes	
Printing Instructions	Imports documents which provide essential assistance
Showing / Hiding Columns	MFMA Budget Circular Click to view
Hide Reference columns on all sheets	MBRR Budget Formats Guide Click to view
Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets	Dummy Budget Guide Click to view
Showing / Clearing Highlights	Funding Compliance Guide Click to view
Clear Highlights on all sheets	MFMA Return Forms Click to view

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Energy Sources	Vote 1 - Energy Sources	
Vote 2 - Community & Social Services	1.1 Electronics 1.2 Street Lighting and Signal Systems 1.3 (Name of sub-vote) 1.4 (Name of sub-vote) 1.5 (Name of sub-vote) 1.6 (Name of sub-vote) 1.7 (Name of sub-vote) 1.8 (Name of sub-vote) 1.9 (Name of sub-vote) 1.10 (Name of sub-vote)	1.1 - Electricity 1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems 1.3 - (Name of sub-vote) 1.4 - (Name of sub-vote) 1.5 - (Name of sub-vote) 1.6 - (Name of sub-vote) 1.7 - (Name of sub-vote) 1.8 - (Name of sub-vote) 1.9 - (Name of sub-vote) 1.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection	Vote 3 - Environmental Protection	
Vote 4 - Executive & Council	3.1 Pollution Control 3.2 (Name of sub-vote) 3.3 (Name of sub-vote) 3.4 (Name of sub-vote) 3.5 (Name of sub-vote) 3.6 (Name of sub-vote) 3.7 (Name of sub-vote) 3.8 (Name of sub-vote) 3.9 (Name of sub-vote) 3.10 (Name of sub-vote)	3.1 - Pollution Control 3.2 - (Name of sub-vote) 3.3 - (Name of sub-vote) 3.4 - (Name of sub-vote) 3.5 - (Name of sub-vote) 3.6 - (Name of sub-vote) 3.7 - (Name of sub-vote) 3.8 - (Name of sub-vote) 3.9 - (Name of sub-vote) 3.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin	Vote 5 - Finance & Admin	
Vote 6 - Health Services	Vote 6 - Health Services	
Vote 7 - Planning and Development	Vote 7 - Planning and Development	
Vote 8 - Public Safety	Vote 8 - Public Safety	
Vote 9 - Recreation and Recreation	Vote 9 - Recreation and Recreation	
Vote 10 - Housing	Vote 10 - Housing	
Vote 11 - Water Management	Vote 11 - Water Management	
Vote 12 - Waste Management	Vote 12 - Waste Management	
Vote 13 - Internal Audit	Vote 13 - Internal Audit	
Vote 14 - Other	Vote 14 - Other	
Vote 15 - Internal Audit	Vote 15 - Internal Audit	

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	NW373 Rustenburg
Grade	07
Province	NW NORTH WEST
Web Address	www.rustenburg.gov.za
e-mail Address	munman@rustenburg.gov.za

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:

P.O. Box	550
City / Town	Rustenburg
Postal Code	0299

Street address

Building	Missionary Mpheni House
Street No. & Name	Cnr Nelson Mandela & Bayers Nause Drive
City / Town	Rustenburg
Postal Code	0299

General Contacts

Telephone number	014 590 3111
Fax number	014 590 3006

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:

ID Number	
Title	Cllr
Name	Lebogang Pule
Telephone number	014 590 3415
Cell number	071 889 7111
Fax number	
E-mail address	speaker@rustenburg.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:

ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	Happy Mkhoa
Telephone number	014 590 3737
Cell number	078 206 4890
Fax number	
E-mail address	mmokhoa@rustenburg.gov.za

Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	Cllr
Name	Sheila Mabale-Huma
Telephone number	014 590 3515
Cell number	082 552 3047
Fax number	
E-mail address	executive.mayor@rustenburg.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Koketso Mokale
Telephone number	014 590 3234
Cell number	068 384 3656
Fax number	
E-mail address	executive.mayor@rustenburg.gov.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:

ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Koketso Mokale
Telephone number	014 590 3234
Cell number	068 384 3656
Fax number	
E-mail address	executive.mayor@rustenburg.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:

ID Number	
Title	Mrs
Name	Nkele Matabane
Telephone number	014 590 3551
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	munman@rustenburg.gov.za

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Godfrey Ditsele	Name	Ofentse Sethare
Telephone number	014 590 3129	Telephone number	014 590 3129
Cell number		Cell number	071 761 5904
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	secretary_bto@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	secretary_bto@rustenburg.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	Ofentse Sethare	Name	M Dikoko
Telephone number	014 590 3129	Telephone number	014 590 3325
Cell number	071 761 5904	Cell number	071 403 1297
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	secretary_bto@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	mdikoko@rustenburg.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	R Monageng	Name	R Kgwadi
Telephone number	014 590 3626	Telephone number	014 590 3511
Cell number	083 822 7807	Cell number	073 972 6292
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	rmonageng@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	rkgwadi@rustenburg.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	L Mokalake	Name	K Motsugi
Telephone number	014 590 3372	Telephone number	014 590 3625
Cell number	078 173 9651	Cell number	062 043 3001
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	lmokalake@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	kmotsugi@rustenburg.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Tsholo Sereme	Name	Dina Sekhu
Telephone number	014 590 3624	Telephone number	014 590 3754
Cell number	061 073 2312	Cell number	072 561 1778
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	tsereme@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	dsekhu@rustenburg.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	Moss Ngobeni	Name	J Kwathai
Telephone number	014 590 3623	Telephone number	014 590 3468
Cell number	079 838 7454	Cell number	076 769 9080
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	mngobeni@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	jkwathai@rustenburg.gov.za

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M06 December

Description	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	566 329	600 347	—	50 024	299 686	300 064	(378)	-0%	600 129
Service charges	3 145 287	3 858 554	—	297 814	1 953 593	1 928 190	25 404	1%	3 856 379
Investment revenue	50 992	93 352	—	2 842	19 495	46 676	(27 181)	-58%	93 352
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	1 663 138	1 469 034	—	437 922	1 019 378	1 019 378	—		1 469 034
Other own revenue	1 045 189	936 297	—	142 950	485 007	468 023	16 984	4%	936 297
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	6 470 935	6 957 585	—	931 552	3 777 160	3 762 331	14 828	0%	6 955 192
Employee costs	891 661	1 034 790	—	77 031	473 472	517 395	(43 923)		1 034 790
Remuneration of Councillors	62 890	77 587	—	8 498	36 386	38 794	(2 408)		77 587
Depreciation and amortisation	336 337	491 025	—	33 257	199 544	245 513	(45 968)		491 025
Interest	72 336	66 725	—	10 083	10 083	33 362	(23 279)		66 725
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	2 651 717	3 081 214	—	402 752	1 432 695	1 540 607	(107 912)		3 081 214
Transfers and subsidies	8 433	20 967	—	34	359	10 483	(10 125)	-97%	20 967
Other expenditure	2 482 293	1 960 681	—	181 926	946 293	983 728	(37 435)	-4%	1 960 681
Total Expenditure	6 505 667	6 732 989	—	713 581	3 098 832	3 369 882	(271 051)	-8%	6 732 989
Surplus/(Deficit)	(34 732)	224 596	—	217 971	678 328	392 449	285 879	73%	222 203
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary)	348 749	381 155	—	53 582	153 609	190 577	(36 969)	-19%	381 155
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	314 017	605 751	—	271 553	831 937	583 027	248 910	43%	603 357
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	314 017	605 751	—	271 553	831 937	583 027	248 910	43%	603 357
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	502 849	482 704	—	48 363	136 019	241 352	(105 333)	-44%	272 039
Capital transfers recognised	288 581	381 155	—	46 722	134 224	190 577	(56 353)	-30%	268 449
Borrowing	0	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Internally generated funds	214 268	101 550	—	1 641	1 795	50 775	(48 980)	-96%	3 590
Total sources of capital funds	502 849	482 704	—	48 363	136 019	241 352	(105 333)	-44%	272 039
Financial position									
Total current assets	1 195 338	1 319 960	—		1 502 248				1 319 960
Total non current assets	9 049 247	8 660 471	—		8 999 812				8 660 471
Total current liabilities	2 308 841	1 785 945	—		759 723				1 785 945
Total non current liabilities	449 784	286 283	—		449 784				286 283
Community wealth/Equity	10 531 161	7 910 597	—		12 337 754				7 908 203
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	(2 209 415)	449 834	—	420 048	2 591 781	295 981	#####	-776%	449 834
Net cash from (used) investing	502 849	(560 305)	—	(48 363)	(136 019)	(280 153)	(144 133)	51%	(560 305)
Net cash from (used) financing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	(1 051 552)	431 701	—	371 685	3 110 775	558 000	#####	-457%	—
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Ds	151-180 Ds	181 Ds-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	170 240	339 647	264 375	190 795	199 927	164 071	965 431	7 356 552	9 651 039
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	321 900	36 815	41 967	22 610	25 437	8 132	32 829	42 670	532 360

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M06 December

Description	Ref	2024/25		Budget Year 2025/26						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		1 179 915	1 104 772	-	128 557	531 303	836 050	(304 747)	-36%	1 102 378
Executive and council		57 483	88 607	-	-	11 454	44 304	(32 849)	-74%	88 607
Finance and administration		1 122 432	1 016 164	-	128 557	519 849	791 746	(271 897)	-34%	1 013 771
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		215 526	192 442	-	9 478	30 907	96 096	(65 188)	-68%	192 442
Community and social services		7 981	6 566	-	385	2 699	3 283	(584)	-18%	6 566
Sport and recreation		191	491	-	25	43	120	(77)	-64%	491
Public safety		199 960	173 867	-	10 217	25 785	86 934	(61 149)	-70%	173 867
Housing		7 394	11 518	-	(1 149)	2 381	5 759	(3 378)	-59%	11 518
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		848 878	571 062	-	79 487	239 482	285 531	(46 049)	-16%	571 062
Planning and development		299 359	313 891	-	55 570	140 475	156 946	(16 471)	-10%	313 891
Road transport		549 519	257 171	-	23 917	99 008	128 586	(29 578)	-23%	257 171
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		4 575 365	5 470 464	-	767 613	3 129 075	2 735 232	393 843	14%	5 470 464
Energy sources		2 386 376	2 702 645	-	223 659	1 343 900	1 351 322	(7 423)	-1%	2 702 645
Water management		1 232 097	1 396 370	-	287 414	936 188	698 185	238 003	34%	1 396 370
Waste water management		521 271	889 233	-	157 865	546 612	444 616	101 996	23%	889 233
Waste management		435 621	482 217	-	98 675	302 376	241 109	61 267	25%	482 217
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	6 819 683	7 338 740	-	985 134	3 930 768	3 952 909	(22 140)	-1%	7 336 346
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		691 186	971 376	-	29 961	140 889	488 076	(347 187)	-71%	971 376
Executive and council		224 253	240 403	-	9 738	22 448	121 681	(99 234)	-82%	240 403
Finance and administration		459 391	721 818	-	20 223	118 348	361 817	(243 468)	-67%	721 818
Internal audit		7 542	9 155	-	-	93	4 578	(4 485)	-98%	9 155
<i>Community and public safety</i>		528 099	526 386	-	15 200	100 077	263 429	(163 352)	-62%	526 386
Community and social services		86 343	67 685	-	80	1 402	33 942	(32 541)	-96%	67 685
Sport and recreation		43 551	50 457	-	107	1 702	25 228	(23 526)	-93%	50 457
Public safety		377 907	378 582	-	14 959	93 682	189 427	(95 745)	-51%	378 582
Housing		20 297	29 662	-	54	3 292	14 831	(11 539)	-78%	29 662
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		784 590	508 446	-	34 519	137 989	254 987	(116 998)	-46%	508 446
Planning and development		60 177	99 332	-	153	753	49 930	(49 177)	-98%	99 332
Road transport		719 997	403 568	-	34 329	137 017	202 284	(65 267)	-32%	403 568
Environmental protection		4 415	5 545	-	37	219	2 773	(2 554)	-92%	5 545
<i>Trading services</i>		4 501 715	4 726 657	-	548 372	2 210 192	2 363 328	(153 136)	-6%	4 726 657
Energy sources		2 358 619	2 902 169	-	342 053	1 314 110	1 451 085	(136 975)	-9%	2 902 169
Water management		1 575 999	1 066 776	-	133 397	470 546	533 388	(62 842)	-12%	1 066 776
Waste water management		277 666	507 491	-	38 628	275 901	253 745	22 156	9%	507 491
Waste management		289 431	250 221	-	34 294	149 635	125 110	24 525	20%	250 221
<i>Other</i>		77	125	-	-	-	62	(62)	-100%	125
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	6 505 667	6 732 989	-	628 053	2 589 147	3 369 882	(780 735)	-23%	6 732 989
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		314 017	605 751	-	357 082	1 341 622	583 027	758 595	130%	603 357

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Financial Performance Statement
3. Total Expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in 'Financial Performance Statement'
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M06 December

Description	Ref	2024/25		Budget Year 2025/26						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>										
Executive and council		1 179 915	1 104 772	—	128 557	531 303	836 050	(304 747)	-36%	1 102 378
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		57 483	88 607	—	—	11 454	44 304	(32 849)	(0)	88 607
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		50 950	88 607	—	—	11 454	44 304	(32 849)	(0)	88 607
6 532		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Finance and administration		1 122 432	1 016 164	—	128 557	519 849	791 746	(271 897)	(0)	1 013 771
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		—	45	—	—	—	23	(23)	(0)	45
<i>Asset Management</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Finance</i>		1 121 780	1 015 276	—	128 397	519 375	791 302	(271 927)	(0)	1 012 883
<i>Fleet Management</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Human Resources</i>		652	843	—	160	474	422	52	0	843
<i>Information Technology</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Legal Services</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Property Services</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Risk Management</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Security Services</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Valuation Service</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Governance Function</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
215 526		192 442	—	—	9 478	30 907	96 096	(65 188)	(0)	192 442
Community and public safety										
Community and social services		7 981	6 566	—	385	2 699	3 283	(584)	(0)	6 566
<i>Aged Care</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Agricultural</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		1 319	1 265	—	79	588	633	(45)	(0)	1 265
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		5 025	3 140	—	293	1 911	1 570	341	0	3 140
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Disaster Management</i>		0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Education</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Language Policy</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		1 637	2 160	—	13	200	1 080	(880)	(0)	2 160
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Media Services</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Population Development</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Theatres</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Zoo's</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sport and recreation		191	491	—	25	43	120	(77)	(0)	491
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		4	125	—	2	2	(63)	65	(0)	125
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		187	365	—	23	41	183	(142)	(0)	365
Public safety		199 960	173 867	—	10 217	25 785	86 934	(61 149)	(0)	173 867
<i>Civil Defence</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Cleansing</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		42 471	29 396	—	17	1 220	14 698	(13 478)	(0)	29 396
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		157 490	143 392	—	10 201	24 665	71 696	(47 131)	(0)	143 392
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		—	1 079	—	0	539	(539)	(0)	1 079	—
<i>Pounds</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing		7 394	11 518	—	(1 149)	2 381	5 759	(3 378)	(0)	11 518
<i>Housing</i>		7 394	11 518	—	(1 149)	2 381	5 759	(3 378)	(0)	11 518
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Ambulance</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Health Services</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Food Control</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Vector Control</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services		848 878	571 062	—	79 487	239 482	285 531	(46 049)	(0)	571 062
Planning and development		299 359	313 891	—	55 570	140 475	156 946	(16 471)	(0)	313 891
<i>Billboards</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>	1 168	1 042	—	4	488	521	(33)	(0)	1 042	
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>	19 185	6 892	—	6 266	10 467	3 446	7 021	0	6 892	
<i>Project Management Unit</i>	279 006	305 957	—	49 299	129 521	152 979	(23 458)	(0)	305 957	
<i>Provincial Planning</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
<i>Road transport</i>	549 519	257 171	—	23 917	99 008	128 586	(29 578)	(0)	257 171	
<i>Public Transport</i>	538 202	257 071	—	23 917	99 008	128 536	(29 528)	(0)	257 071	
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
<i>Roads</i>	11 317	100	—	—	—	50	(50)	(0)	100	
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
<i>Environmental protection</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
<i>Coastal Protection</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
<i>Nature Conservation</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
<i>Pollution Control</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
<i>Soil Conservation</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Trading services	4 575 365	5 470 464	—	767 613	3 129 075	2 735 232	393 843	0	5 470 464	
<i>Energy sources</i>	2 386 376	2 702 645	—	223 659	1 343 900	1 351 322	(7 423)	(0)	2 702 645	
<i>Electricity</i>	2 386 376	2 702 645	—	223 659	1 343 900	1 351 322	(7 423)	(0)	2 702 645	
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
<i>Water management</i>	1 232 097	1 396 370	—	287 414	936 188	698 185	238 003	0	1 396 370	
<i>Water Treatment</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
<i>Water Distribution</i>	1 232 097	1 396 370	—	287 414	936 188	698 185	238 003	0	1 396 370	
<i>Water Storage</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
<i>Waste water management</i>	521 271	889 233	—	157 865	546 612	444 616	101 996	0	889 233	
<i>Public Toilets</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
<i>Sewerage</i>	521 229	564 488	—	157 865	546 612	282 244	264 368	0	564 488	
<i>Storm Water Management</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>	42	324 745	—	—	—	162 372	(162 372)	(0)	324 745	
<i>Waste management</i>	435 621	482 217	—	98 675	302 376	241 109	61 267	0	482 217	
<i>Recycling</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>	194 745	202 048	—	17 170	102 484	101 024	1 460	0	202 048	
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>	240 876	280 169	—	81 505	199 892	140 084	59 807	0	280 169	
<i>Street Cleaning</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Abattoirs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Air Transport	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Forestry	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Licensing and Regulation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Markets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Tourism	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Total Revenue - Functional	2	6 819 683	7 338 740	—	985 134	3 930 768	3 952 909	(22 140)	(0)	7 336 346
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>										
<i>Executive and council</i>										
<i> Mayor and Council</i>	691 186	971 376	—	29 961	140 889	488 076	(347 187)	(0)	971 376	
<i> Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>	224 253	240 403	—	9 738	22 448	121 681	(99 234)	(0)	240 403	
<i>Finance and administration</i>										
<i> Administrative and Corporate Support</i>	164 063	196 101	—	—	9 760	21 319	98 731	(77 412)	(0)	196 101
<i> Asset Management</i>	60 190	44 301	—	(22)	—	1 129	22 951	(21 822)	(0)	44 301
<i> Finance</i>	459 391	721 818	—	20 223	118 348	361 817	(243 468)	(0)	721 818	
<i> Fleet Management</i>	35 630	48 788	—	720	7 112	24 909	(17 797)	(0)	48 788	
<i> Human Resources</i>	2 901	26 135	—	1 724	10 347	13 067	(2 721)	(0)	26 135	
<i> Information Technology</i>	174 386	403 350	—	4 578	32 035	201 732	(169 698)	(0)	403 350	
<i> Legal Services</i>	85 943	62 603	—	5 048	19 805	31 602	(11 796)	(0)	62 603	
<i> Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i>	26 086	30 871	—	1 321	1 545	15 450	(13 906)	(0)	30 871	
<i> Property Services</i>	37 713	39 951	—	1 222	9 834	19 976	(10 141)	(0)	39 951	
<i> Risk Management</i>	40 484	35 218	—	127	8 748	17 609	(8 861)	(0)	35 218	
<i> Security Services</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
<i> Supply Chain Management</i>	53 718	71 680	—	5 483	28 902	35 840	(6 938)	(0)	71 680	
<i> Valuation Service</i>	2 462	3 101	—	—	3	1 570	(1 567)	(0)	3 101	
<i>Internal audit</i>	12	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
<i>Governance Function</i>	55	121	—	—	17	60	(43)	(0)	121	
<i>Community and public safety</i>										
<i>Community and social services</i>										
<i> Aged Care</i>	528 099	526 386	—	15 200	100 077	263 429	(163 352)	(0)	526 386	
<i> Agricultural</i>	86 343	67 685	—	80	1 402	33 942	(32 541)	(0)	67 685	
<i> Animal Care and Diseases</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
<i> Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
<i> Child Care Facilities</i>	6 997	8 489	—	51	155	4 245	(4 090)	(0)	8 489	
<i> Community Halls and Facilities</i>	56 883	25 424	—	17	922	12 712	(11 790)	(0)	25 424	
<i> Consumer Protection</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
<i> Cultural Matters</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
<i> Disaster Management</i>	20	79	—	—	6	40	(34)	(0)	79	
<i> Education</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
<i> Indigenous and Customary Law</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
<i> Industrial Promotion</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
<i> Language Policy</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

Libraries and Archives	22 444	33 692	-	12	319	16 946	(16 627)	(0)	33 692
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	43 551	50 457	-	107	1 702	25 228	(23 526)	(0)	50 457
Beaches and Jetties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	25 994	32 289	-	28	454	16 144	(15 691)	(0)	32 289
Recreational Facilities	7 388	7 532	-	56	428	3 766	(3 338)	(0)	7 532
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	10 169	10 636	-	23	820	5 318	(4 498)	(0)	10 636
Public safety	377 907	378 582	-	14 959	93 682	189 427	(95 745)	(0)	378 582
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	2 751	-	-	88	88	-	88	#DIV/0!	-
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	163 962	182 439	-	3 480	17 559	91 325	(73 766)	(0)	182 439
Licensing and Control of Animals	166 224	151 501	-	11 391	75 430	75 766	(335)	(0)	151 501
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	44 970	44 414	-	-	604	22 222	(21 618)	(0)	44 414
Pounds	-	229	-	-	-	114	(114)	(0)	229
Housing	20 297	29 662	-	54	3 292	14 831	(11 539)	(0)	29 662
Housing	20 297	29 662	-	54	3 292	14 831	(11 539)	(0)	29 662
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	784 590	508 446	-	34 519	137 989	254 987	(116 998)	(0)	508 446
Planning and development	60 177	99 332	-	153	753	49 930	(49 177)	(0)	99 332
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	1 079	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	21 424	36 991	-	68	257	18 609	(18 352)	(0)	36 991
Regional Planning and Development	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	30 985	45 571	-	26	320	22 786	(22 466)	(0)	45 571
Project Management Unit	6 570	16 770	-	58	176	8 535	(8 359)	(0)	16 770
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	719 997	403 568	-	34 329	137 017	202 284	(65 267)	(0)	403 568
Public Transport	261 267	199 181	-	22 640	92 595	99 840	(7 245)	(0)	199 181
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	458 730	204 388	-	11 690	44 422	102 444	(58 022)	(0)	204 388
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	4 415	5 545	-	37	219	2 773	(2 554)	(0)	5 545
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	4 415	5 545	-	37	219	2 773	(2 554)	(0)	5 545
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	4 501 715	4 726 657	-	548 372	2 210 192	2 363 328	(153 136)	(0)	4 726 657
Energy sources	2 358 619	2 902 169	-	342 053	1 314 110	1 451 085	(136 975)	(0)	2 902 169
Electricity	2 352 443	2 893 714	-	342 053	1 313 770	1 446 857	(133 087)	(0)	2 893 714
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	6 177	8 455	-	-	340	4 228	(3 887)	(0)	8 455
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	1 575 999	1 066 776	-	133 397	470 546	533 388	(62 842)	(0)	1 066 776
Water Treatment	11 475	-	-	0	0	-	0	#DIV/0!	-
Water Distribution	1 564 524	1 066 776	-	133 397	470 546	533 388	(62 842)	(0)	1 066 776
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	277 666	507 491	-	38 628	275 901	253 745	22 156	0	507 491
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	277 666	296 487	-	22 402	178 543	148 244	30 299	0	296 487
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	211 003	-	16 226	97 358	105 502	(8 143)	(0)	211 003

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

Waste management	289 431	250 221	–	34 294	149 635	125 110	24 525	0	250 221	
Recycling	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	28 830	14 370	–	1 714	6 484	7 185	(701)	(0)	14 370	
Solid Waste Removal	260 601	235 851	–	32 580	143 152	117 925	25 226	0	235 851	
Street Cleaning	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Other	77	125	–	–	–	62	(62)	(0)	125	
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Air Transport	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Forestry	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Licensing and Regulation	77	125	–	–	–	62	(62)	(0)	125	
Markets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Tourism	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	6 505 667	6 732 989	–	628 053	2 589 147	3 369 882	(780 735)	(0)	6 732 989
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		314 017	605 751	–	357 082	1 341 622	583 027	758 595	0	603 357

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M06 December

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25		Budget Year 2025/26					
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %
R thousands									
Revenue by Vote	1								
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		2 386 376	2 702 645	–	223 659	1 343 900	1 351 322	(7 423)	-0,5%
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		7 981	6 566	–	385	2 699	3 283	(584)	-17,8%
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		57 483	88 607	–	–	11 454	44 304	(32 849)	-74,1%
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		1 122 432	1 016 164	–	128 557	508 112	506 885	1 226	0,2%
Vote 6 - Road Transport		549 519	257 171	–	23 917	99 008	128 586	(29 578)	-23,0%
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		299 359	313 891	–	55 570	140 475	156 946	(16 471)	-10,5%
Vote 8 - Public Safety		199 960	173 867	–	10 217	25 785	86 934	(61 149)	-70,3%
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		191	491	–	25	43	120	(77)	-64,3%
Vote 10 - Housing		7 394	11 518	–	(1 149)	2 381	5 759	(3 378)	-58,7%
Vote 11 - Water Management		1 232 097	1 396 370	–	287 414	936 188	698 185	238 003	34,1%
Vote 12 - Waste Management		435 621	482 217	–	98 675	302 376	241 109	61 267	25,4%
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		521 271	889 233	–	157 865	546 612	444 616	101 996	22,9%
Vote 14 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	6 819 683	7 338 740	–	985 134	3 919 031	3 668 048	250 983	6,8%
Expenditure by Vote	1								
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		2 358 619	2 902 169	–	342 053	1 314 110	1 451 085	(136 975)	-9,4%
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		86 343	67 685	–	80	1 402	33 942	(32 541)	-95,9%
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		4 415	5 545	–	37	219	2 773	(2 554)	-92,1%
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		224 253	240 403	–	9 738	22 448	121 681	(99 234)	-81,6%
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		454 016	692 582	–	18 498	107 998	347 179	(239 180)	-68,9%
Vote 6 - Road Transport		719 997	403 568	–	34 329	137 017	202 284	(65 267)	-32,3%
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		62 639	102 433	–	153	756	51 500	(50 745)	-98,5%
Vote 8 - Public Safety		377 907	378 582	–	14 959	93 682	189 427	(95 745)	-50,5%
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		43 551	50 457	–	107	1 702	25 228	(23 526)	-93,3%
Vote 10 - Housing		20 297	29 662	–	54	3 292	14 831	(11 539)	-77,8%
Vote 11 - Water Management		1 575 999	1 066 776	–	133 397	470 546	533 388	(62 842)	-11,8%
Vote 12 - Waste Management		289 431	250 221	–	34 294	149 635	125 110	24 525	19,6%
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		277 666	507 491	–	38 628	275 901	253 745	22 156	8,7%
Vote 14 - Other		2 978	26 260	–	1 724	10 347	13 130	(2 783)	-21,2%
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		7 542	9 155	–	–	93	4 578	(4 485)	-98,0%
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	6 505 655	6 732 989	–	628 053	2 589 147	3 369 882	(780 735)	-23,2%
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	314 029	605 751	–	357 082	1 329 884	298 166	1 031 719	346,0%
References									

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure

2. Must reconcile to Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance Statement (standard classification)

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M06 December

R thousand	Vote Description	Ref	2024/25		Budget Year 2025/26						
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Vote											
	Vote 1 - Energy Sources	1	2 386 376	2 702 645	-	223 659	1 343 900	1 351 322	(7 423)	-1%	#####
	1.1 - Electricity		2 386 376	2 702 645	-	223 659	1 343 900	1 351 322	(7 423)	-1%	#####
	1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		7 981	6 566	-	385	2 699	3 283	(584)	-18%	6 566
	2.1 - Libraries and Archives		1 637	2 160	-	13	200	1 080	(880)	-81%	2 160
	2.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		5 025	3 140	-	293	1 911	1 570	341	22%	3 140
	2.3 - Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2.4 - Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2.5 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 319	1 265	-	79	588	633	(45)	-7%	1 265
	2.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2.7 - Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2.8 - Disaster Management		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	3.1 - Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	3.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 4 - Executive & Council		57 483	88 607	-	-	11 454	44 304	(32 849)	-74%	88 607
	4.1 - Mayor and Council		50 950	88 607	-	-	11 454	44 304	(32 849)	-74%	88 607
	4.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		6 532	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	4.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	4.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	4.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		1 122 432	1 016 164	-	128 557	508 112	506 885	1 226	0%	#####
	5.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		-	45	-	-	-	23	(23)	-100%	45
	5.2 - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5.3 - Finance		1 121 780	1 015 276	-	128 397	507 638	506 441	1 197	0%	#####
	5.4 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5.5 - Human Resources		652	843	-	160	474	422	52	12%	843
	5.6 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5.7 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5.8 - Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5.9 - Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 6 - Road Transport		549 519	257 171	-	23 917	99 008	128 586	(29 578)	-23%	257 171
	6.1 - Roads		11 317	100	-	-	-	50	(50)	-100%	100
	6.2 - Public Transport		538 202	257 071	-	23 917	99 008	128 536	(29 528)	-23%	257 071
	6.3 - Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	6.4 - Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

Vote 7 - Planning and Development	299 359	313 891	-	55 570	140 475	156 946	(16 471)	-10%	313 891
7.1 - Project Management Unit	279 006	305 957	-	49 299	129 521	152 979	(23 458)	-15%	305 957
7.2 - Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Economic Development/Planning	1 168	1 042	-	4	488	521	(33)	-6%	1 042
7.4 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement	19 185	6 892	-	6 266	10 467	3 446	7 021	204%	6 892
7.5 - Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Safety	199 960	173 867	-	10 217	25 785	86 934	(61 149)	-70%	173 867
8.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection	42 471	29 396	-	17	1 220	14 698	(13 478)	-92%	29 396
8.2 - Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Licensing and Control of Animals	157 490	143 392	-	10 201	24 565	71 696	(47 131)	-66%	143 392
8.6 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	-	1 079	-	-	0	539	(539)	-100%	1 079
8.7 - Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation	191	491	-	25	43	120	(77)	-64%	491
9.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Recreational Facilities	4	125	-	2	2	(63)	65	-103%	125
9.3 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	187	365	-	23	41	183	(142)	-78%	365
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Housing	7 394	11 518	-	(1 149)	2 381	5 759	(3 378)	-59%	11 518
10.1 - Housing	7 394	11 518	-	(1 149)	2 381	5 759	(3 378)	-59%	11 518
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Water Management	1 232 097	1 396 370	-	287 414	936 188	698 185	238 003	34%	#####
11.1 - Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Water Distribution	1 232 097	1 396 370	-	287 414	936 188	698 185	238 003	34%	#####
11.3 - Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste Management	435 621	482 217	-	98 675	302 376	241 109	61 267	25%	482 217
12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	194 745	202 048	-	17 170	102 484	101 024	1 460	1%	202 048
12.2 - Solid Waste Removal	240 876	280 169	-	81 505	199 892	140 084	59 807	43%	280 169
12.3 - Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management	521 271	889 233	-	157 865	546 612	444 616	101 996	23%	889 233
13.1 - Waste Water Treatment	42	324 745	-	-	-	162 372	(162 372)	-100%	324 745
13.2 - Sewerage	521 229	564 488	-	157 865	546 612	282 244	264 368	94%	564 488
13.3 - Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

Vote 14 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	6 819 683	7 338 740	-	985 134	3 919 031	3 668 048	250 983	7%	#####
Expenditure by Vote	1	2 358 619	2 902 169	-	342 053	1 314 110	1 451 085	(136 975)	-9%	#####
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		2 352 443	2 893 714	-	342 053	1 313 770	1 446 857	(133 087)	-9%	#####
1.1 - Electricity		6 177	8 455	-	-	340	4 228	(3 887)	-92%	8 455
1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		86 343	67 685	-	80	1 402	33 942	(32 541)	-96%	67 685
2.1 - Libraries and Archives		22 444	33 692	-	12	319	16 946	(16 627)	-98%	33 692
2.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		56 883	25 424	-	17	922	12 712	(11 790)	-93%	25 424
2.3 - Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		6 997	8 489	-	51	155	4 245	(4 090)	-96%	8 489
2.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Disaster Management		20	79	-	-	6	40	(34)	-86%	79
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		4 415	5 545	-	37	219	2 773	(2 554)	-92%	5 545
3.1 - Pollution Control		4 415	5 545	-	37	219	2 773	(2 554)	-92%	5 545
3.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		224 253	240 403	-	9 738	22 448	121 681	(99 234)	-82%	240 403
4.1 - Mayor and Council		164 063	196 101	-	9 760	21 319	98 731	(77 412)	-78%	196 101
4.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		60 190	44 301	-	(22)	1 129	22 951	(21 822)	-95%	44 301
4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		454 016	692 582	-	18 498	107 998	347 179	(239 180)	-69%	692 582
5.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		35 630	48 788	-	720	7 112	24 909	(17 797)	-71%	48 788
5.2 - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Finance		174 386	403 350	-	4 578	32 035	201 732	(169 698)	-84%	403 350
5.4 - Fleet Management		85 943	62 603	-	5 048	19 805	31 602	(11 796)	-37%	62 603
5.5 - Human Resources		26 086	30 871	-	1 321	1 545	15 450	(13 906)	-90%	30 871
5.6 - Information Technology		37 713	39 951	-	1 222	9 834	19 976	(10 141)	-51%	39 951
5.7 - Legal Services		40 484	35 218	-	127	8 748	17 609	(8 861)	-50%	35 218
5.8 - Valuation Service		55	121	-	-	17	60	(43)	-72%	121
5.9 - Property Services		53 718	71 680	-	5 483	28 902	35 840	(6 938)	-19%	71 680
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

Vote 6 - Road Transport	719 997	403 568	-	34 329	137 017	202 284	(65 267)	-32%	403 568
6.1 - Roads	458 730	204 388	-	11 690	44 422	102 444	(58 022)	-57%	204 388
6.2 - Public Transport	261 267	199 181	-	22 640	92 595	99 840	(7 245)	-7%	199 181
6.3 - Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Planning and Development	62 639	102 433	-	153	756	51 500	(50 745)	-99%	102 433
7.1 - Project Management Unit	6 570	16 770	-	58	176	8 535	(8 359)	-98%	16 770
7.2 - Regional Planning and Development	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Economic Development/Planning	21 424	36 991	-	68	257	18 609	(18 352)	-99%	36 991
7.4 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement	30 985	45 571	-	26	320	22 786	(22 466)	-99%	45 571
7.5 - Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	1 079	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Risk Management	2 462	3 101	-	-	3	1 570	(1 567)	-100%	3 101
7.8 - Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Safety	377 907	378 582	-	14 959	93 682	189 427	(95 745)	-51%	378 582
8.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection	163 962	182 439	-	3 480	17 559	91 325	(73 766)	-81%	182 439
8.2 - Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Control of Public Nuisances	2 751	-	-	88	88	-	88	#DIV/0!	-
8.4 - Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Licensing and Control of Animals	166 224	151 501	-	11 391	75 430	75 766	(335)	0%	151 501
8.6 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	44 970	44 414	-	-	604	22 222	(21 618)	-97%	44 414
8.7 - Pounds	-	229	-	-	-	114	(114)	-100%	229
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation	43 551	50 457	-	107	1 702	25 228	(23 526)	-93%	50 457
9.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	25 994	32 289	-	28	454	16 144	(15 691)	-97%	32 289
9.2 - Recreational Facilities	7 388	7 532	-	56	428	3 766	(3 338)	-89%	7 532
9.3 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	10 169	10 636	-	23	820	5 318	(4 498)	-85%	10 636
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Housing	20 297	29 662	-	54	3 292	14 831	(11 539)	-78%	29 662
10.1 - Housing	20 297	29 662	-	54	3 292	14 831	(11 539)	-78%	29 662
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Water Management	1 575 999	1 066 776	-	133 397	470 546	533 388	(62 842)	-12%	#####
11.1 - Water Treatment	11 475	-	-	0	0	-	0	#DIV/0!	-
11.2 - Water Distribution	1 564 524	1 066 776	-	133 397	470 546	533 388	(62 842)	-12%	#####
11.3 - Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste Management	289 431	250 221	-	34 294	149 635	125 110	24 525	20%	250 221
12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	28 830	14 370	-	1 714	6 484	7 185	(701)	-10%	14 370
12.2 - Solid Waste Removal	260 601	235 851	-	32 580	143 152	117 925	25 226	21%	235 851
12.3 - Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management	277 666	507 491	-	38 628	275 901	253 745	22 156	9%	507 491

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

13.1 - Waste Water Treatment	—	211 003	—	16 226	97 358	105 502	(8 143)	-8%	211 003	
13.2 - Sewerage	277 666	296 487	—	22 402	178 543	148 244	30 299	20%	296 487	
13.3 - Public Toilets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
13.4 - Storm Water Management	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Vote 14 - Other	2 978	26 260	—	1 724	10 347	13 130	(2 783)	-21%	26 260	
14.1 - Markets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
14.2 - Health Services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
14.3 - Licensing and Regulation	77	125	—	—	—	62	(62)	-100%	125	
14.4 - Asset Management	2 901	26 135	—	1 724	10 347	13 067	(2 721)	-21%	26 135	
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Vote 15 - Internal Audit	7 542	9 155	—	—	93	4 578	(4 485)	-98%	9 155	
15.1 - Governance Function	7 542	9 155	—	—	93	4 578	(4 485)	-98%	9 155	
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	6 505 655	6 732 989	—	628 053	2 589 147	3 369 882	(780 735)	(0)	#####
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	314 029	605 751	—	357 082	1 329 884	298 166	1 031 719	0	603 357

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check revenue
check expenditure

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M06 December

Description R thousands	Ref	2024/25		Budget Year 2025/26						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		2 220 885	2 513 530	—	176 412	1 212 695	1 256 765	(44 071)	-4%	2 513 530
Service charges - Water		507 039	617 929	—	52 787	346 958	307 877	39 081	13%	615 754
Service charges - Waste Water Management		223 942	527 552	—	51 422	291 632	263 776	27 856	11%	527 552
Service charges - Waste management		193 421	199 542	—	17 193	102 309	99 771	2 538	3%	199 542
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		41 793	34 228	—	402	16 111	16 989	(877)	-5%	34 228
Agency services		157 547	143 375	—	10 205	24 586	71 687	(47 102)	-66%	143 375
Interest		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest earned from Receivables		563 928	486 728	—	114 135	364 934	243 364	121 570	50%	486 728
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets		50 992	93 352	—	2 842	19 495	46 676	(27 181)	-58%	93 352
Dividends		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rent on Land		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rental from Fixed Assets		27 169	12 537	—	(620)	6 658	6 269	390	6%	12 537
Licence and permits		16 493	13 309	—	2	52	6 654	(6 602)	-99%	13 309
Special rating levies		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational Revenue		146 256	20 526	—	420	1 988	10 263	(8 275)	-81%	20 526
Non-Exchange Revenue										
Property rates		566 329	600 347	—	50 024	299 686	300 064	(378)	0%	600 129
Surcharges and Taxes		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits		25 231	16 794	—	46	1 199	8 397	(7 198)	-86%	16 794
Licence and permits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		1 663 138	1 469 034	—	437 922	1 019 378	1 019 378	—	—	1 469 034
Interest		65 188	208 800	—	12 461	63 242	104 400	(41 158)	-39%	208 800
Fuel Levy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational Revenue		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Gains on disposal of Assets		1 584	—	—	5 898	6 236	—	6 236	—	—
Other Gains		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Discontinued Operations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		6 470 935	6 957 585	—	931 552	3 777 160	3 762 331	14 828	0%	6 955 192
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		891 661	1 034 790	—	77 031	473 472	517 395	(43 923)	-8%	1 034 790
Remuneration of councillors		62 890	77 587	—	8 498	36 386	38 794	(2 408)	-6%	77 587
Bulk purchases - electricity		2 064 064	2 423 181	—	312 310	1 133 286	1 211 590	(78 304)	-6%	2 423 181
Inventory consumed		587 652	658 033	—	90 442	299 408	329 017	(29 608)	-9%	658 033
Debt impairment		1 078 587	752 019	—	62 668	376 009	376 009	(0)	0%	752 019
Depreciation and amortisation		336 337	491 025	—	33 257	199 544	245 513	(45 968)	-19%	491 025
Interest		72 336	66 725	—	10 083	10 083	33 362	(23 279)	-70%	66 725
Contracted services		1 041 355	892 380	—	86 457	380 867	447 046	(66 179)	-15%	892 380
Transfers and subsidies		8 433	20 967	—	34	359	10 483	(10 125)	-97%	20 967
Irrecoverable debts written off		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational costs		345 189	316 282	—	32 800	189 416	160 673	28 743	18%	316 282
Losses on Disposal of Assets		17 162	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Losses		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Expenditure		6 505 667	6 732 989	—	713 581	3 098 832	3 369 882	(271 051)	-8%	6 732 989
Surplus/(Deficit)		(34 732)	224 596	—	217 971	678 328	392 449	285 879	0	222 203
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		348 749	381 155	—	53 582	153 609	190 577	(36 969)	(0)	381 155
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		314 017	605 751	—	271 553	831 937	583 027			603 357
Income Tax		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		314 017	605 751	—	271 553	831 937	583 027			603 357
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		314 017	605 751	—	271 553	831 937	583 027			603 357
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		314 017	605 751	—	271 553	831 937	583 027			603 357

References

1. Material variances to be explained on Table SC1

Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) including cap 6 819 683 7 338 740 985 134 3 930 768 3 952 909 7 336 346

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M06 December

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year				YearTD	YTD	YTD	Full Year
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	budget	variance	variance %	Forecast
R thousands	1									
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 6 - Road Transport		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 8 - Public Safety		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 10 - Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 11 - Water Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 12 - Waste Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 14 - Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		22 441	46 917	—	—	—	23 459	(23 459)	-100%	—
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		1 416	7 987	—	421	421	3 993	(3 572)	-89%	842
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		950	3 643	—	—	28	1 822	(1 793)	-98%	57
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		67 842	18 900	—	1 220	1 220	9 450	(8 230)	-87%	2 441
Vote 6 - Road Transport		19 487	32 001	—	—	619	16 001	(15 382)	-96%	1 238
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		214 840	291 722	—	42 723	112 140	145 861	(33 721)	-23%	224 279
Vote 8 - Public Safety		6 852	11 815	—	—	—	5 908	(5 908)	-100%	—
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		812	503	—	—	125	251	(126)	-50%	251
Vote 10 - Housing		—	500	—	—	—	250	(250)	-100%	—
Vote 11 - Water Management		25 443	48 800	—	3 999	21 466	24 400	(2 934)	-12%	42 932
Vote 12 - Waste Management		75	550	—	—	—	275	(275)	-100%	—
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		142 693	19 275	—	—	—	9 638	(9 638)	-100%	—
Vote 14 - Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		—	91	—	—	—	46	(46)	-100%	—
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	502 849	482 704	—	48 363	136 019	241 352	(105 333)	-44%	272 039
Total Capital Expenditure		502 849	482 704	—	48 363	136 019	241 352	(105 333)	44%	272 039
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		68 792	22 645	—	1 220	1 249	11 322	(10 074)	-89%	2 497
Executive and council		950	3 643	—	—	28	1 822	(1 793)	-98%	57
Finance and administration		67 842	18 910	—	1 220	1 220	9 455	(8 230)	-87%	2 441
Internal audit		—	91	—	—	—	46	(46)	-100%	—
Community and public safety		9 079	20 804	—	421	546	10 402	(9 856)	-95%	1 092
Community and social services		1 416	7 987	—	421	421	3 993	(3 572)	-89%	842
Sport and recreation		812	503	—	—	125	251	(126)	-50%	251
Public safety		6 852	11 815	—	—	—	5 908	(5 908)	-100%	—
Housing		—	500	—	—	—	250	(250)	-100%	—
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services		234 327	323 713	—	42 723	112 759	161 857	(49 098)	-30%	225 517
Planning and development		214 840	291 712	—	42 723	112 140	145 856	(33 716)	-23%	224 279
Road transport		19 487	32 001	—	—	619	16 001	(15 382)	-96%	1 238
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trading services		190 651	115 542	—	3 999	21 466	57 771	(36 305)	-63%	42 932
Energy sources		22 441	46 917	—	—	—	23 459	(23 459)	-100%	—
Water management		25 443	48 800	—	3 999	21 466	24 400	(2 934)	-12%	42 932
Waste water management		142 693	19 275	—	—	—	9 638	(9 638)	-100%	—
Waste management		75	550	—	—	—	275	(275)	-100%	—
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	502 849	482 704	—	48 363	136 019	241 352	(105 333)	-44%	272 039
Funded by:										
National Government		288 176	380 673	—	46 722	134 224	190 337	(56 112)	-29%	268 449
Provincial Government		406	482	—	—	—	241	(241)	-100%	—
District Municipality		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Deparlm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		(0)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers recognised - capital		288 581	381 155	—	46 722	134 224	190 577	(56 353)	-30%	268 449
Borrowing	6	0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Internally generated funds		214 268	101 550	—	1 641	1 795	50 775	(48 980)	-96%	3 590
Total Capital Funding		502 849	482 704	—	48 363	136 019	241 352	(105 333)	-44%	272 039
References										
1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).										
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment										
3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations										
4. Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets										
6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17										
7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure										

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M06 December

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							Full Year Forecast %
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 1 - Energy Sources										
1.1 - Electricity										
1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems										
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]										
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]										
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]										
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]										
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]										
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]										
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]										
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Libraries and Archives										
2.2 - Community Halls and Facilities										
2.3 - Child Care Facilities										
2.4 - Aged Care										
2.5 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums										
2.6 - [Name of sub-vote]										
2.7 - Animal Care and Diseases										
2.8 - Disaster Management										
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]										
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Pollution Control										
3.2 - [Name of sub-vote]										
3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]										
3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]										
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]										
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]										
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]										
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]										
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]										
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Mayor and Council										
4.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive										
4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]										
4.4 - [Name of sub-vote]										
4.5 - [Name of sub-vote]										
4.6 - [Name of sub-vote]										
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]										
4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]										
4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]										
4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support										
5.2 - Security Services										
5.3 - Finance										
5.4 - Fleet Management										
5.5 - Human Resources										
5.6 - Information Technology										
5.7 - Legal Services										
5.8 - Valuation Service										
5.9 - Property Services										
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 6 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Roads										
6.2 - Public Transport										
6.3 - Road and Traffic Regulation										
6.4 - Taxi Ranks										
6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]										
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]										
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]										
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]										
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]										
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]										

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

Vote 7 - Planning and Development 7.1 - Project Management Unit 7.2 - Regional Planning and Development 7.3 - Economic Development/Planning 7.4 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer 7.5 - Support to Local Municipalities 7.6 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) 7.7 - Risk Management 7.8 - Billboards 7.9 - [Name of sub-vote] 7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Safety 8.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection 8.2 - Cleansing 8.3 - Control of Public Nuisances 8.4 - Civil Defence 8.5 - Licensing and Control of Animals 8.6 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control 8.7 - Pounds 8.8 - [Name of sub-vote] 8.9 - [Name of sub-vote] 8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation 9.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries) 9.2 - Recreational Facilities 9.3 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums 9.4 - [Name of sub-vote] 9.5 - [Name of sub-vote] 9.6 - [Name of sub-vote] 9.7 - [Name of sub-vote] 9.8 - [Name of sub-vote] 9.9 - [Name of sub-vote] 9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Housing 10.1 - Housing 10.2 - [Name of sub-vote] 10.3 - [Name of sub-vote] 10.4 - [Name of sub-vote] 10.5 - [Name of sub-vote] 10.6 - [Name of sub-vote] 10.7 - [Name of sub-vote] 10.8 - [Name of sub-vote] 10.9 - [Name of sub-vote] 10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Water Management 11.1 - Water Treatment 11.2 - Water Distribution 11.3 - Water Storage 11.4 - [Name of sub-vote] 11.5 - [Name of sub-vote] 11.6 - [Name of sub-vote] 11.7 - [Name of sub-vote] 11.8 - [Name of sub-vote] 11.9 - [Name of sub-vote] 11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste Management 12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) 12.2 - Solid Waste Removal 12.3 - Street Cleaning 12.4 - [Name of sub-vote] 12.5 - [Name of sub-vote] 12.6 - [Name of sub-vote] 12.7 - [Name of sub-vote] 12.8 - [Name of sub-vote] 12.9 - [Name of sub-vote] 12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management 13.1 - Waste Water Treatment 13.2 - Sewerage 13.3 - Public Toilets 13.4 - Storm Water Management 13.5 - [Name of sub-vote] 13.6 - [Name of sub-vote] 13.7 - [Name of sub-vote] 13.8 - [Name of sub-vote] 13.9 - [Name of sub-vote] 13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

Vote 14 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Markets										
14.2 - Health Services										
14.3 - Licensing and Regulation										
14.4 - Asset Management										
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]										
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]										
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]										
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]										
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]										
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Governance Function										
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]										
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]										
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]										
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]										
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]										
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]										
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]										
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]										
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Total multi-year capital expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditure of single-year capital appropriation	1									
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		22 441	46 917	-	-	-	23 459	(23 459)	-100%	-
1.1 - Electricity		22 441	46 917	-	-	-	23 459	(23 459)	-100%	-
1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		1 416	7 987	-	421	421	3 993	(3 572)	-89%	842
2.1 - Libraries and Archives		406	482	-	-	-	241	(241)	-100%	-
2.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		1 010	6 755	-	421	421	3 378	(2 957)	-88%	842
2.3 - Child Care Facilities		-	750	-	-	-	375	(375)	-100%	-
2.4 - Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		950	3 643	-	28	1 822	(1 793)	-98%	57	
4.1 - Mayor and Council		179	75	-	-	-	38	(38)	-100%	-
4.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		771	3 568	-	-	-	1 784	(1 756)	-98%	57
4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		67 842	18 900	-	1 220	1 220	9 450	(8 230)	-87%	2 441
5.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Security Services		0	500	-	-	-	250	(250)	-100%	-
5.3 - Finance		359	3 250	-	-	-	1 625	(1 625)	-100%	-
5.4 - Fleet Management		28 592	12 500	-	-	-	6 250	(6 250)	-100%	-
5.5 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Information Technology		38 891	2 650	-	1 220	1 220	1 325	(105)	-8%	2 441
5.7 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

Vote 6 - Road Transport	19 487	32 001	-	-	619	16 001	(15 382)	-96%	1 238
6.1 - Roads	1 155	5 315	-	-	-	2 658	(2 658)	-100%	-
6.2 - Public Transport	1 098	26 686	-	-	-	13 343	(13 343)	-100%	-
6.3 - Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Taxi Ranks	17 234	-	-	-	619	-	619	#DIV/0!	1 238
6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Planning and Development	214 840	291 722	-	42 723	112 140	145 861	(33 721)	-23%	224 279
7.1 - Project Management Unit	214 711	289 187	-	42 723	112 140	144 594	(32 454)	-22%	224 279
7.2 - Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Economic Development/Planning	0	1 325	-	-	-	663	(663)	-100%	-
7.4 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, etc.	130	1 200	-	-	-	600	(600)	-100%	-
7.5 - Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Risk Management	-	10	-	-	-	5	(5)	-100%	-
7.8 - Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Safety	6 852	11 815	-	-	-	5 908	(5 908)	-100%	-
8.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection	3 091	375	-	-	-	188	(188)	-100%	-
8.2 - Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Licensing and Control of Animals	-	300	-	-	-	150	(150)	-100%	-
8.6 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	2 308	10 640	-	-	-	5 320	(5 320)	-100%	-
8.7 - Pounds	1 453	500	-	-	-	250	(250)	-100%	-
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation	812	503	-	-	125	251	(126)	-50%	251
9.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	443	298	-	-	-	149	(149)	-100%	-
9.2 - Recreational Facilities	115	105	-	-	-	53	(53)	-100%	-
9.3 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	254	100	-	-	125	50	75	151%	251
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Housing	-	500	-	-	-	250	(250)	-100%	-
10.1 - Housing	-	500	-	-	-	250	(250)	-100%	-
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Water Management	25 443	48 800	-	3 999	21 466	24 400	(2 934)	-12%	42 932
11.1 - Water Treatment	158	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Water Distribution	25 285	48 800	-	3 999	21 466	24 400	(2 934)	-12%	42 932
11.3 - Water Storage	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste Management	75	550	-	-	-	275	(275)	-100%	-
12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - Solid Waste Removal	-	550	-	-	-	275	(275)	-100%	-
12.3 - Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

Vote 13 - Waste Water Management	142 693	19 275	-	-	-	9 638	(9 638)	-100%	-
13.1 - Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - Sewerage	142 693	19 275	-	-	-	9 638	(9 638)	-100%	-
13.3 - Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - Storm Water Management	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - Asset Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Internal Audit	-	91	-	-	-	46	(46)	-100%	-
15.1 - Governance Function	-	91	-	-	-	46	(46)	-100%	-
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total single-year capital expenditure	502 849	482 704	-	48 363	136 019	241 352	(105 333)	(0)	272 039
Total Capital Expenditure	502 849	482 704	-	48 363	136 019	241 352	(105 333)	(0)	272 039

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M06 December

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash and cash equivalents		670 271	431 701	—	(90 128)	431 701
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		2 145 614	567 013	—	3 876 849	567 013
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		(1 846 883)	500 226	—	(2 703 918)	500 226
Current portion of non-current receivables		—	502	—	—	502
Inventory		45 583	(554 748)	—	42 286	(554 748)
VAT		180 753	375 266	—	377 160	375 266
Other current assets		—	—	—	—	—
Total current assets		1 195 338	1 319 960	—	1 502 248	1 319 960
Non current assets						
Investments		1 173	1 075	—	1 173	1 075
Investment property		86 907	89 056	—	83 540	89 056
Property, plant and equipment		8 959 793	8 562 750	—	8 913 734	8 562 750
Biological assets		—	—	—	—	—
Living and non-living resources		—	—	—	—	—
Heritage assets		1 374	1 374	—	1 374	1 374
Intangible assets		—	6 215	—	(9)	6 215
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		—	—	—	—	—
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		—	—	—	—	—
Other non-current assets		—	—	—	—	—
Total non current assets		9 049 247	8 660 471	—	8 999 812	8 660 471
TOTAL ASSETS		10 244 585	9 980 431	—	10 502 060	9 980 431
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		—	—	—	—	—
Financial liabilities		70 890	33 679	—	51 751	33 679
Consumer deposits		72 395	813 242	—	75 209	813 242
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		1 489 117	503 777	—	(180 397)	503 777
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		54 472	220 151	—	(73 752)	220 151
Provision		215 444	215 102	—	215 444	215 102
VAT		406 523	(5)	—	671 468	(5)
Other current liabilities		—	—	—	—	—
Total current liabilities		2 308 841	1 785 945	—	759 723	1 785 945
Non current liabilities						
Financial liabilities		166 662	203 218	—	166 662	203 218
Provision		96 085	83 064	—	96 085	83 064
Long term portion of trade payables		—	—	—	—	—
Other non-current liabilities		187 037	—	—	187 037	—
Total non current liabilities		449 784	286 283	—	449 784	286 283
TOTAL LIABILITIES		2 758 625	2 072 228	—	1 209 506	2 072 228
NET ASSETS	2	7 485 960	7 908 203	—	9 292 554	7 908 203
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)		10 369 608	15 247 415	—	12 176 880	15 245 022
Reserves and funds		161 552	(7 336 819)	—	160 874	(7 336 819)
Other		—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	10 531 161	7 910 597	—	12 337 754	7 908 203

References

1. Material variances to be explained in Table SC1
2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M06 December

Description R thousands	Ref 1	2024/25		Budget Year 2025/26						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		(1 477 373)	524 420	–	255 398	901 885	262 210	639 675	244%	524 420
Service charges		(1 799 300)	3 116 273	–	13 800	914 910	1 558 136	(643 226)	-41%	3 116 273
Other revenue		414 460	232 477	–	10 456	50 572	116 238	(65 667)	-56%	232 477
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		–	1 477 434	–	–	–	738 717	(738 717)	-100%	1 477 434
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		(1 881)	381 155	–	(8 224)	(8 224)	190 577	(198 801)	-104%	381 155
Interest		680 108	93 352	–	126 596	439 631	46 676	392 955	842%	93 352
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(25 428)	(5 327 310)	–	22 022	293 007	(2 613 558)	(2 906 565)	111%	(5 327 310)
Interest		–	(27 000)	–	–	–	(13 500)	(13 500)	100%	(27 000)
Transfers and Subsidies		–	(20 967)	–	–	–	10 483	10 483	100%	(20 967)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		(2 209 415)	449 834	–	420 048	2 591 781	295 981	(2 295 800)	-776%	449 834
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments										
Capital assets		502 849	(560 305)	–	(48 363)	(136 019)	(280 153)	(144 133)	51%	(560 305)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		502 849	(560 305)	–	(48 363)	(136 019)	(280 153)	(144 133)	51%	(560 305)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(1 706 565)	(110 471)	–	371 685	2 455 762	15 828			–
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		655 013	542 172	–	–	655 013	542 172			655 013
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		(1 051 552)	431 701	–	371 685	3 110 775	558 000			–

References

1. Material variances to be explained in Table SC1

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M06 December

Ref	Description R thousands	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	<u>Revenue</u>			
2	<u>Expenditure By Type</u>			
3	<u>Capital Expenditure</u>			
4	<u>Financial Position</u>			
5	<u>Cash Flow</u>			
6	<u>Measureable performance</u>			
7	<u>Municipal Entities</u>			

References

1. Revenue for each source, vote and standard classification
2. Expenditure for each type, vote and standard classification
3. Capital expenditure for each vote and standard classification
4. Explain any material variances between the annual budget and the expected financial position based on current trends
5. Cash receipts by source and cash payments by type where not explained under revenue and expenditure
6. For Sept, Dec, Mar and Jun statements explain any material variances in achievement of measurable performance objectives

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M06 December

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26			
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
Borrowing Management							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		1.1%	8.3%	0.0%	0.3%	2.1%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		18.7%	12.1%	0.0%	1.2%	12.1%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	51.8%	73.9%	0.0%	197.7%	73.9%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		29.0%	24.2%	0.0%	-11.9%	24.2%
Revenue Management							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		4.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))						
Funding of Provisions							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
Other Indicators							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		13.8%	14.9%	0.0%	12.5%	14.9%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		1.7%	4.2%	0.0%	1.5%	4.2%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		6.3%	8.0%	0.0%	0.3%	2.1%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services						
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure						

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets.
2. Material variances to be explained.

Calculations				
Financial liabilities		166 662	203 218	166 662
Total Assets	10 244 585	9 980 431	10 502 060	9 980 431
Employee related costs	891 661	1 034 790	473 472	1 034 790
Repairs & Maintenance	108 758	295 186	57 737	295 186
Interest (finance charges)		72 336	66 725	10 083
Principal paid				
Depreciation	336 337	491 025		77 587
Operating expenditure	6 505 667	6 732 989	3 098 832	6 732 989
Total Capital Expenditure	502 849	482 704	48 363	136 019
Borrowed funding for capital				
Debt	1 968 178	960 825	151 301	960 825
Equity	10 531 161	7 910 597	12 337 754	7 908 203
Reserves and funds				
Borrowing	166 662	203 218	166 662	203 218
Current assets	1 195 338	1 319 960	1 502 248	1 319 960
Current liabilities	2 308 841	1 785 945	759 723	1 785 945
Monetary assets	670 271	431 701	(90 128)	431 701
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	6 470 935	6 957 585	3 777 160	6 955 192
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	1 663 138			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	348 749	381 155	153 609	381 155
Debt service payments	680 108	93 352		(27 000)
Outstanding debtors (receivables)	298 730			
Annual services revenue	3 711 615	4 458 902	347 838	2 253 280
Cash + investments	Including LT investments	671 443	432 776	(88 956) 432 776
Fixed operational expend. (monthly)				
Longstanding debtors outstanding				
Longstanding debtors recovered				
Attorney collections				

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

R thousands	NT Code	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Days	151-180 Days	181 Days+1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source											
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	69 510	78 815	60 648	45 702	41 721	34 127	187 387	1 705 502	2 223 412	2 014 439
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	116 993	136 549	65 482	33 240	35 975	23 007	89 194	414 542	914 982	595 957
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	50 301	49 334	34 272	20 300	17 861	16 909	98 201	622 088	909 266	775 359
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	23 695	23 075	18 809	14 711	13 809	13 437	76 343	502 271	686 152	620 572
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	19 785	19 248	15 371	12 670	11 918	11 516	70 772	571 623	733 402	678 498
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	870	863	811	819	812	649	4 002	40 298	49 125	46 580
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	56 446	56 422	56 409	55 027	53 946	52 652	358 499	2 919 176	3 608 578	3 439 300
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	1900	(167 360)	(24 661)	12 072	8 326	23 885	11 774	81 034	581 053	526 123	706 072
Total By Income Source	2000	170 240	339 647	264 375	190 795	199 927	164 071	965 431	7 356 552	9 651 039	8 876 777
2024/25 - totals only											
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group											
Organs of State	2200	4 013	12 826	11 043	8 255	7 518	4 199	23 012	78 339	149 206	121 324
Commercial	2300	25 658	106 926	42 998	16 959	27 641	14 443	77 259	310 784	622 637	447 055
Households	2400	113 320	171 566	157 864	130 798	126 097	114 315	710 511	6 051 506	7 575 977	7 133 226
Other	2500	27 249	48 329	52 470	34 783	38 671	31 144	154 650	915 923	1 303 219	1 175 171
Total By Customer Group	2600	170 240	339 647	264 375	190 795	199 927	164 071	965 431	7 356 552	9 651 039	8 876 777

Notes

Material increases in value of debtors' categories compared to previous month to be explained

Bad debts = amounts actually written off in the month

Total by Income Source must reconcile with Total by Customer Group

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M06 December

Description R thousands	NT Code	Budget Year 2025/26								Prior year totals for chart (same period)	
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year		
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type											
Bulk Electricity	0100	174 939	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	174 939 (30)	
Bulk Water	0200	50 383	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	50 383 162 389	
PAYE deductions	0300	16 018	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	16 018 —	
VAT (output less input)	0400	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Loan repayments	0600	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	643	
Trade Creditors	0700	59 541	15 979	24 723	1 982	—	—	26 405	—	128 631 162 042	
Auditor General	0800	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Other	0900	21 018	20 836	17 244	20 628	25 437	8 132	6 424	42 670	162 389 21 833	
Medical Aid deductions	0950	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Total By Customer Type	1000	321 900	36 815	41 967	22 610	25 437	8 132	32 829	42 670	532 360	346 877

Notes

Material increases in value of creditors' categories compared to previous month to be explained

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M06 December

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment Yrs/Months	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate ³	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal ⁴	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance														
R thousands																												
Municipality																												
Short-Term Investments																												
ABSA: Investment Acc			Flexible Deposit			2,9				590	3	(3)	—	590														
ABSA: Investment Acc			Fixed Deposit			8,3				6 818	538	(538)	—	6 818														
ABSA: Investment Acc			Fixed Deposit			8,25				556	44	(44)	—	556														
Standard Bank			Call Deposit			4,5				554	2	—	—	556														
Standard Bank			Call Deposit			4,05				150	0	—	—	150														
Standard Bank			Call Deposit			8,5				14 261	870	(870)	—	14 261														
Kagiso Asset Management			Money Market Assets			N/A				8 605	39	—	—	8 645														
Sanlam			Money Market Fund			N/A				11 795	33	—	—	11 828														
Long-Term Investments			Ordinary - 12 948			91,75				1 188	97	—	—	1 285														
Sanlam Shares			Ordinary -323			91,75				30	2	—	—	32														
Municipality sub-total										44 546	1 628	(1 454)	—	44 720														
Entities																												
Entities sub-total																												
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	2									—	—	—	—	—														
										44 546		(1 454)	—	44 720														

References

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M06 December

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26								
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast	
R thousands											
RECEIPTS:	1,2										
Operating Transfers and Grants											
National Government:		1 392 232	1 463 566	-	437 909	1 019 201	731 783	287 418	39.3%	2 038 401	
Local Government Equitable Share	-	1 150 861	1 241 678		412 469	928 001	620 839	307 162	49.5%	1 856 001	
FMG	-	1 700	1 900		-	73	950	(877)	-92.3%	146	
EPWP	-	1 572	2 359		30	59	1 180	(1 121)	-95.0%	117	
PTIS	-	218 873	198 425		23 917	89 446	99 212	(9 766)	-9.8%	178 892	
MIG	-	13 781	14 411		-	129	7 205	(7 076)	-98.2%	259	
LG SETA	-	245	793		-	-	397	(397)	-100.0%	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management	-	5 200	4 000		1 493	1 493	2 000	(507)	-25.4%	2 986	
Provincial Government:		1 409	5 468	-	13	177	2 734	(2 557)	-93.5%	355	
North West_Capacity Building and Other_Specify (Add grant description)	-	1 409	1 468		13	177	734	(557)	-75.8%	355	
Accreditation -Department of Human Settlement (Provincial grant)	-	4 000			-	-	2 000	(2 000)	-100.0%	-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
[insert description]											
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
[insert description]	-										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	1 393 641	1 469 034	-	437 922	1 019 378	734 517	284 861	38.8%	2 038 756	
Capital Transfers and Grants											
National Government:		461 369	380 673	-	53 582	153 609	190 337	(36 728)	-19.3%	307 217	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	-	316 580	273 808		49 270	129 333	136 904	(7 571)	-5.5%	258 665	
Public Transport and Systems	-	35 890	26 786		-	619	13 393	(12 774)	-95.4%	1 238	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership	-	16 676	15 379		-	-	7 690	(7 690)	-100.0%	-	
Integrated National Electrification Programme	-	22 223	14 700		-	-	7 350	(7 350)	-100.0%	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	-	70 000	50 000		4 313	23 657	25 000	(1 343)	-5.4%	47 314	
Provincial Government:		455	482	-	-	-	241	(241)	-100.0%	-	
North West_Capacity Building and Other_Capacity Building and Other	-	455	482		-	-	241	(241)	-100.0%	-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
[insert description]											
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
[insert description]											
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	461 824	381 155	-	53 582	153 609	190 577	(36 969)	-19.4%	307 217	
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	1 855 465	1 850 189	-	491 504	1 172 987	925 095	247 892	26.8%	2 345 973	

References

1. Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
2. Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each grant received
3. Replacement of RSC levies
4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred
5. Total recurrent/capital grants and subsidies must reconcile to the 'Financial Performance' Statement

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M06 December

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26								
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast	
R thousands											
EXPENDITURE											
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants											
National Government:		1 392 232	1 463 566	-	60 515	274 408	731 783	(457 375)	-62.5%	548 816	
Local Government Equitable Share	-	1 150 861	1 241 678		35 270	183 392	620 839	(437 447)	-70.5%	366 784	
Finance Management	-	1 700	1 900		-	66	950	(884)	-93.0%	133	
EPWP	-	1 572	2 359		30	59	1 180	(1 121)	-95.0%	117	
PTIS	-	218 873	198 425		23 917	89 444	99 212	(9 769)	-9.8%	178 887	
PMU	-	13 781	14 411		-	149	7 205	(7 056)	-97.9%	298	
LG SETA	-	245	793		-	-	397	(397)	-100.0%	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management	-	5 200	4 000		1 298	1 298	2 000	(702)	-35.1%	2 597	
Provincial Government:		1 409	5 468	-	12	20	2 734	(2 715)	-99.3%	39	
North West_Capacity Building and Other_Specify (Add grant description)_Re	-	1 409	1 468		12	20	734	(715)	-97.3%	39	
Accreditation -Department of Human Settlement (Provincial grant)	-		4 000		-	-	2 000	(2 000)	-100.0%	-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
[insert description]	-								-		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Transfers Public Corporations	-								-		
Provincial Departmental Agencies-North West Housing Corporation-Tr	-								-		
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		1 393 641	1 469 034	-	60 526	274 427	734 517	(460 090)	-62.6%	548 855	
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants											
National Government:		461 369	380 673	-	46 722	134 224	190 337	(56 112)	-29.5%	268 449	
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	-	316 580	273 808		-	-	136 904	(136 904)	-100.0%	-	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	35 890	26 786		42 948	112 899	13 393	99 506	743.0%	225 798	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	-	16 676	15 379		-	-	7 690	(7 690)	-100.0%	-	
Public Transport Network Grant	-	22 223	14 700		-	619	7 350	(6 731)	-91.6%	1 238	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	-	70 000	50 000		3 775	20 706	25 000	(4 294)	-17.2%	41 413	
Provincial Government:		455	482	-	-	-	241	(241)	-100.0%	-	
North West_Capacity Building and Other_Specify (Add grant description)_Re	-	455	482		-	-	241	(241)	-100.0%	-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		461 824	381 155	-	46 722	134 224	190 577	(56 353)	-29.6%	268 449	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		1 855 465	1 850 189	-	107 249	408 652	925 095	(516 443)	-55.8%	817 304	

References

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M06 December

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R <thousands< th=""><th data-kind="parent" data-rs="3">Ref</th><th data-cs="2" data-kind="parent">2024/25</th><th data-kind="ghost"></th><th data-cs="6" data-kind="parent">Budget Year 2025/26</th><th data-kind="ghost"></th><th data-kind="ghost"></th><th data-kind="ghost"></th><th data-kind="ghost"></th><th data-kind="ghost"></th></thousands<>	Ref	2024/25		Budget Year 2025/26					
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1	A	B	C					
Basic Salaries and Wages	52 863	67 881	—	—	7 101	28 112	33 940	(5 826)	+7%
Pension and UIF Contributions	1 141	1 140	—	—	92	524	570	(46)	-8%
Medical Aid Contributions	1 709	1 094	—	—	65	388	547	(159)	-29%
Motor Vehicle Allowance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cellphone Allowance	4 185	4 218	—	—	355	2 095	2 109	(14)	-1%
Housing Allowances	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances	2 990	3 254	—	—	885	5 267	1 627	3 639	224%
Sub Total - Councillors	62 899	77 587	—	8 498	36 386	38 794	(2 408)	-6%	77 587
% Increase	4	23,4%							23,4%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	3								
Basic Salaries and Wages	7 606	13 743	—	—	1 418	8 211	8 671	1 340	19%
Pension and UIF Contributions	275	532	—	—	108	648	266	382	144%
Medical Aid Contributions	143	153	—	—	20	118	76	41	54%
Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Performance Bonus	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance	15 867	803	—	—	103	616	402	214	53%
Cellphone Allowance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing Allowances	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances	127	64	—	—	12	71	32	39	122%
Payments in lieu of leave	94	22	—	—	—	343	11	333	3068%
Long service awards	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Entertainment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Scarcity	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Acting and post related allowance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
In kind benefits	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	24 112	15 316	—	1 660	10 007	7 658	2 349	31%	15 316
% increase	4	+36,5%							+36,5%
Other Municipal Staff									
Basic Salaries and Wages	545 293	628 435	—	—	49 383	292 798	314 218	(21 420)	-7%
Pension and UIF Contributions	102 756	127 298	—	—	9 050	54 168	63 649	(9 481)	-15%
Medical Aid Contributions	54 698	56 234	—	—	4 630	28 084	28 117	(33)	0%
Overtime	50 622	58 010	—	—	2 500	15 675	26 005	(13 330)	-46%
Performance Bonus	38 323	44 321	—	—	2 321	23 436	22 160	1 275	6%
Motor Vehicle Allowance	12 813	30 059	—	—	2 656	15 275	15 034	241	2%
Cellphone Allowance	—	100	—	—	—	—	90	(50)	-100%
Housing Allowances	4 610	3 434	—	—	233	1 418	1 717	(299)	-17%
Other benefits and allowances	21 410	16 226	—	—	1 917	11 705	8 113	3 592	44%
Payments in lieu of leave	4 059	4 639	—	—	157	1 900	2 319	(420)	-18%
Long service awards	7 121	6 027	—	—	670	7 778	3 013	4 765	158%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	9 308	18 722	—	—	—	9 361	(9 361)	-100%
Entertainment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Scarcity	122	3 863	—	—	196	1 120	1 932	(812)	-42%
Acting and post related allowance	16 064	13 374	—	—	1 658	10 108	8 697	3 421	51%
In kind benefits	352	8 722	—	—	—	—	4 361	(4 361)	-100%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	867 549	1 019 474	—	75 370	463 466	569 737	(46 272)	-9%	1 019 474
% increase	4	+17,5%							+17,5%
Total Parent Municipality	954 551	1 112 378	—	85 529	509 858	556 189	(46 331)	-9%	1 112 378
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:									
Board Members of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages									—
Pension and UIF Contributions									—
Medical Aid Contributions									—
Overtime									—
Performance Bonus									—
Motor Vehicle Allowance									—
Cellphone Allowance									—
Housing Allowances									—
Other benefits and allowances									—
Board Fees									—
Payments in lieu of leave									—
Long service awards									—
Post-retirement benefit obligations									—
Entertainment									—
Scarcity									—
Acting and post related allowance									—
In kind benefits									—
Sub Total - Executive members Board	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
% increase	4								
Senior Managers of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages									—
Pension and UIF Contributions									—
Medical Aid Contributions									—
Overtime									—
Performance Bonus									—
Motor Vehicle Allowance									—
Cellphone Allowance									—
Housing Allowances									—
Other benefits and allowances									—
Payments in lieu of leave									—
Long service awards									—
Post-retirement benefit obligations									—
Entertainment									—
Scarcity									—
Acting and post related allowance									—
In kind benefits									—
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
% increase	4								
Other Staff of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages									—
Pension and UIF Contributions									—
Medical Aid Contributions									—
Overtime									—
Performance Bonus									—
Motor Vehicle Allowance									—
Cellphone Allowance									—
Housing Allowances									—
Other benefits and allowances									—
Payments in lieu of leave									—
Long service awards									—
Post-retirement benefit obligations									—
Entertainment									—
Scarcity									—
Acting and post related allowance									—
In kind benefits									—
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
% increase	4								
Total Municipal Entities									
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS	954 551	1 112 378	—	85 529	509 858	556 189	(46 331)	-9%	1 112 378
% increase	4	16,5%							16,5%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	891 661	1 034 790	—	77 031	473 472	517 395	(43 923)	-8%	1 034 790

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. BIA/ CAA/ DVA
- Column Definitions:
 - A. Audited actual 2005/06 (audited financial statements). If audited amounts unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
 - B. The original budget approved by council for the 2006/07 budget year.
 - C. The budget for 2006/07 budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA
 - D. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit - 2006/07 budget year) at the time of preparing the budget for the 2007/08 budget year. This may differ from C.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M06 December

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26												2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
		July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28		
R thousands	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget					
Cash Receipts By Source																		
Property rates		130 668	115 263	123 168	127 684	149 704	255 398							(377 465)	524 420	548 019	561 720	
Service charges - Electricity revenue		129 835	150 510	152 370	133 439	91 695	5 594							1 355 046	2 018 489	2 335 403	2 201 282	
Service charges - Water revenue		(30 968)	(27 433)	(31 651)	(35 426)	(4 253)	(18 689)							684 643	50 944	538 911	553 309	
Service charges - Waste Management		(11 934)	(10 072)	(11 803)	(13 182)	(7 308)	(2 164)							484 739	428 216	431 606	439 896	
Rental of facilities and equipment		10 199	8 153	9 407	10 691	6 006	1 789							117 379	163 624	170 877	175 282	
Interest earned - external investments		965	1 871	1 139	1 204	2 100	(620)							5 992	12 650	13 148	13 436	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		(4 923)	3 576	3 108	6 303	2 580	1 109							81 600	93 352			
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-							-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits		176	19	213	685	60	46							15 594	16 794	17 549	17 988	
Licences and permits		2	2	1	27	17	2							13 257	13 309	13 908	14 255	
Agency services		(254)	(212)	(212)	(212)	8	10 205							134 051	143 375	149 827	153 573	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-							1 477 434	1 477 434	1 588 847	1 603 835	
Other revenue		3 466	1 781	3 884	5 148	2 974	822							28 273	46 349	46 686	48 103	
Cash Receipts by Source		227 114	243 458	249 624	236 362	228 866	267 928							3 902 952	5 443 956	5 651 890	5 782 658	
Other Cash Flows by Source		-	-	-	-	-	-	(8 224)	-					-	389 379	381 155	389 710	422 392
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)																		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov / Department / Households, Non-profit institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)																		
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-							-	-	-	-	
Short term bans		-	-	-	-	-	-							-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing		-	-	-	-	-	-							-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-							-	-	-	-	
VAT Control (receipts)		-	-	-	-	-	-							-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-							-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-							-	-	-	-	
Total Cash Receipts by Source		227 114	243 458	249 624	236 362	228 866	267 904							4 292 331	5 825 111	6 041 600	6 205 050	
Cash Payments by Type																		
Employee related costs		(26 084)	(26 160)	(26 226)	(25 966)	(28 210)	(26 342)							-	1 200 236	1 043 249	1 087 041	1 100 719
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-							-	77 387	80 952	83 752	
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-							-	27 000	27 000	28 215	28 920
Bulk purchases - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-							-	2 795 887	2 795 887	2 938 727	3 015 255
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		-	-	-	-	-	-							-	66 236	66 236	70 048	71 788
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-							-	1 587 490	1 587 490	1 619 49	1 700 379
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-							-	20 967	20 967	21 908	22 504
Transfers and subsidies - other		(143)	(147)	(140)	(146)	(145)	(145)							-	318 088	317 366	331 616	338 341
Cash Payments by Type		(26 227)	(26 307)	(26 316)	(26 113)	(26 355)	(26 342)							-	6 093 292	5 935 382	6 175 655	6 361 719
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type		-	-	-	-	-	-							-	560 305	(554 908)	(595 719)	-
Capital assets		-	-	-	-	-	-							-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-							-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-							-	(2 361 266)	(2 287 479)	(1 287 479)	(1 287 479)
Total Cash Payments by Type		(26 227)	(26 307)	(26 316)	(26 113)	(26 355)	(26 342)							-	6 633 597	6 495 887	5 920 471	5 766 000
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		200 946	217 151	223 258	20 249	202 511	233 362							-	(670 776)	420 853	439 050	
Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly/year beginning:		-	200 946	418 097	641 355	851 605	1 054 116	1 287 479	1 287 479	1 287 479	1 287 479	1 287 479	1 287 479		(670 776)	(670 776)	(249 924)	(249 924)
Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly/year end:		200 946	418 097	641 355	851 605	1 054 116	1 287 479	1 287 479	1 287 479	1 287 479	1 287 479	1 287 479	1 287 479		(670 776)	(670 776)	(249 924)	(249 924)

References

1. Replace 'budget' heading with adjusted budget, or 'outcome' only for months complete
2. Total of monthly amounts must always agree to the approved or adjusted budget
3. Amend 'cash-at-beginning' when prior year actual known (as part of the adjustments budget)

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M06 December

Description	Ref 1	2024/25		Budget Year 2025/26						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		2 220 885	2 513 530	—	176 412	1 212 695	1 256 765	(44 071)	-4%	2 425 389
Service charges - Water		507 039	617 929	—	52 787	346 958	308 965	37 993	12%	693 916
Service charges - Waste Water Management		223 942	207 552	—	20 612	122 767	103 776	18 990	18%	245 533
Service charges - Waste management		193 421	199 542	—	17 193	102 309	99 771	2 538	3%	204 617
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		41 793	34 228	—	402	16 111	17 114	(1 003)	-6%	32 223
Agency services		157 547	143 375	—	10 205	24 586	71 687	(47 102)	-66%	49 171
Interest		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest earned from Receivables		563 928	486 728	—	114 135	364 934	243 364	121 570	50%	729 868
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		50 992	88 607	—	—	11 454	44 304	(32 849)	-74%	22 909
Dividends		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rent on Land		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rental from Fixed Assets		27 169	12 537	—	(620)	6 658	6 269	390	6%	13 317
Licence and permits		16 493	13 309	—	2	52	6 654	(6 602)	-99%	104
Special rating levies		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational Revenue		146 256	20 526	—	420	1 988	10 263	(8 275)	-81%	3 976
Non-Exchange Revenue										
Property rates		566 329	600 347	—	50 024	299 686	300 174	(487)	0%	599 373
Surcharges and Taxes		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits		25 231	16 794	—	46	1 199	8 397	(7 198)	-86%	2 398
Licences or permits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		1 663 138	1 469 034	—	437 922	1 019 378	1 019 378	—	—	2 038 756
Interest		65 188	208 800	—	12 461	63 242	104 400	(41 158)	-39%	126 485
Fuel Levy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational Revenue		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Gains on disposal of Assets		1 584	—	—	5 898	6 236	—	6 236	—	12 472
Other Gains		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Discontinued Operations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		6 470 935	6 632 840	—	897 900	3 600 254	3 601 281	(1 027)	0%	7 200 507
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		891 661	1 034 790	—	77 031	473 472	517 395	(43 923)	-8%	946 945
Remuneration of councillors		62 890	77 587	—	8 498	36 386	38 794	(2 408)	-6%	72 771
Bulk purchases - electricity		2 064 064	2 423 181	—	312 310	1 133 286	1 211 590	(78 304)	-6%	2 266 572
Inventory consumed		587 652	658 033	—	90 442	299 408	329 017	(29 608)	-9%	598 817
Debt impairment		1 078 587	752 019	—	62 668	376 009	376 009	—	—	752 019
Depreciation and amortisation		336 337	446 049	—	30 909	185 454	223 024	(37 570)	-17%	370 908
Interest		72 336	66 725	—	10 083	10 083	33 363	(23 279)	-70%	20 167
Contracted services		1 041 355	745 541	—	71 313	296 686	372 770	(76 084)	-20%	593 372
Transfers and subsidies		8 433	20 967	—	34	359	10 483	(10 125)	-97%	718
Irrecoverable debts written off		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational costs		345 189	297 095	—	27 891	143 694	148 547	(4 853)	-3%	287 389
Losses on disposal of Assets		17 162	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Losses		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Expenditure		6 505 667	6 521 986	—	691 179	2 954 838	3 260 993	(306 155)	-9%	5 909 677
Surplus/(Deficit)		(34 732)	110 855	—	206 720	645 415	340 288	305 127	90%	1 290 831
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		348 749	381 155	—	53 582	153 609	190 577	(36 969)	-19%	307 217
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)								—	—	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		314 017	492 009	—	260 303	799 024	530 865	268 159	51%	1 598 048
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		314 017	492 009	—	260 303	799 024	530 865	268 159	51%	1 598 048

References

1. Votes (consolidated) are revenue sources and expenditure type

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M06 December

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue By Municipal Entity										
Service charges			320 000	—	30 810	158 865	160 000	(1 135)	-1%	317 731
Investment revenue			4 745	—	2 842	18 040	2 372	15 668	660%	36 081
Total Operating Revenue	1	—	324 745	—	33 652	176 906	162 372	14 533	9%	353 812
Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
Depreciation and amortisation			44 977	—	2 348	14 090	22 488	(8 398)	-37%	28 181
Contracted services			146 839	—	15 145	84 181	73 419	10 762	15%	168 363
Other expenditure			19 188	—	4 909	45 721	9 594	36 128	377%	91 443
Total Operating Expenditure	2	—	211 003	—	22 402	143 993	105 502	38 492	36%	287 987
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period		—	113 742	—	11 251	32 913	56 871	53 025	93%	65 825
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
Total Capital Expenditure	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

References

1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports

2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports

3. YTD = Year to date; FAV - favourable variance or unfavourable variance

4. Material variances to be explained

5. Insert additional 'Adjustment' Budget column for each Adjustment made by an entity

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M06 December

Month R thousands	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26								
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget	
Monthly expenditure performance trend										
July	41 904	40 225	–	486	486	40 225	39 740	98,8%	0%	
August	41 904	40 225	–	28 712	29 197	80 451	51 254	63,7%	6%	
September	41 904	40 225	–	14 127	43 324	120 676	77 352	64,1%	9%	
October	41 904	40 225	–	28 907	72 230	160 901	88 671	55,1%	15%	
November	41 904	40 225	–	15 425	87 656	201 127	113 471	56,4%	18%	
December	41 904	40 225	–	48 363	136 019	241 352	105 333	43,6%	28%	
January	41 904	40 225	–	–		281 578	–			
February	41 904	40 225	–	–		321 803	–			
March	41 904	40 225	–	–		362 028	–			
April	41 904	40 225	–	–		402 254	–			
May	41 904	40 225	–	–		442 479	–			
June	41 904	40 225	–	–		482 704	–			
Total Capital expenditure	502 849	482 704	–	136 019						

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M06 December

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									
		2024/25	Original Outcomes	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	VTD	VTD Variance	Full Year Forecast	
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Function	1										
Infrastructure		392 912	159 886	—	8 856	65 143	54 545	28 033	37.1%	139 231	
Roads and Highways	31 457	35 870	—	—	—	1 285	17 815	16 059	92.2%	—	
Road	18 488	16 500	—	—	—	—	—	6 715	—	14 571	
Road Infrastructure	4 416	4 416	—	—	—	—	—	5 245	—	100.0%	
Road Furniture	5 559	15 379	—	—	—	—	—	7 655	—	15 379	
Capita Spaces	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Storm water Infrastructure	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Drainge Collection	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Storm water Conveyance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Aeration	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Electrical Infrastructure	6 634	20 744	—	—	—	7 494	10 372	2 688	27.3%	14 368	
Power Plants	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
HV Substations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
HV Distribution Stations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
HV Distribution Conductors	—	1 997	—	—	—	—	—	146	544	100.0%	
MV Substations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
MV Switching Stations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
MV Network	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
LV Network	692	—	—	—	—	—	—	361	361	100.0%	
Capita Spaces	6 634	18 250	—	—	—	7 494	8 125	1 641	12.5%	14 988	
Water Supply Infrastructure	15 659	47 175	—	3 775	20 735	23 962	3 151	152	41.4%	—	
Drains and Waste	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Boreholes	—	160	—	—	—	—	—	80	80	100.0%	
Reservoirs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Pump Stations	3 044	12 160	—	—	—	—	—	6 039	6 039	100.0%	
Water Treatment Works	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Bulb Boreholes	—	2 100	—	—	—	28	—	1 000	1 021	97.3%	
Distribution	15 192	33 395	—	3 775	20 708	18 683	—	225	225	100.0%	
Distribution Points	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
P/PU Stations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Capita Spaces	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Swallow Infrastructure	236 694	94 450	—	5 925	35 657	42 225	6 981	16.4%	71 273		
Pump Stations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Rehydration	230 292	94 000	—	5 925	35 857	42 000	6 939	16.2%	71 273		
Waste Water Treatment Works	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Cuffed Sewers	5 612	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Toilet Facilities	450	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Drainage	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Solid Waste Infrastructure	—	150	—	—	—	—	—	125	125	100.0%	
Levelling Steel	—	250	—	—	—	—	—	125	125	100.0%	
Waste Transfer Stations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Waste Processing Facilities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Waste Drop-off Points	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Waste Recycling Facilities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Electricity Generation Facilities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Capita Spaces	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Rail Infrastructure	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Rail Lines	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Rail Bridges	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Rail Turnarounds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Drainge	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Drainge Collection	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Storm water Conveyance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Aeration	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
MV Substations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
U/V Substations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Capita Spaces	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Coastal Infrastructure	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Sand Pumps	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Piers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Revetments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Breakwaters	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Capita Spaces	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Information and Communication Infrastructure	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Data Centres	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Core Layers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Distribution Layers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Capita Spaces	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Community Assets		8 237	15 748	—	—	125	1 210	7 244	16.4%	291	
Community Facilities	110	190	—	—	—	—	—	240	340	100.0%	
Halls	200	400	—	—	—	—	—	200	200	100.0%	
Centres	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Cinemas	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Clinic/Care Centres	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Firewatching Stations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Fishing Stations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Museums	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Galleries	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Theatres	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Libraries	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Gymnasiums/Creativities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Police	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Parks	443	288	—	—	—	—	—	160	148	100.0%	
Public Open Space	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Nature Reserves	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Public Abandon Facilities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Stakeholders	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Art	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Conservation Areas	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Other Heritage	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Investment properties		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Residential Generating	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Improved Property	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Unimproved Property	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Non-revenue Generating	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Improved Property	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Unimproved Property	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Other assets		19 602	266	—	—	619	100	618	—	411.0%	1 218
Operational Buildings	10 602	200	—	—	—	619	100	618	—	411.0%	—
Municipal Offices	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Paypointing Points	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Booking Point Offices	—	125	—	—	—	—	—	63	61	100.0%	
Workshops	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Yards	—	15	—	—	—	—	—	10	10	100.0%	
Laboratories	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Training Centres	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Manufacturing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Manufacturing Plant	10 602	—	—	—	—	619	—	618	—	411.0%	1 218
Depots	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Capital Spares	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Staff Housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Social Housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Capital Spares	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Biological or Cultural Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Biological or Cultural Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Intangible Assets		2 441	—	—	—	—	—	1 421	1 421	100.0%	—
Licences and Rights	2 441	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 421	1 421	100.0%	
Water Rights	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Effluent Licences	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Solid Waste Licences	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Computer Software and Applications	—	341	—	—	—	—	—	171	171	100.0%	
Computer Hardware and Applications	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Unexpired	—	2 500	—	—	—	—	—	1 250	1 250	100.0%	
Computer Equipment		29 467	4 486	—	1 228	1 223	4 246	3 025	71.3%	2 441	
Computer Equipment	29 467	4 486	—	1 228	1 223	4 246	3 025	1 015	71.3%	2 441	
Furniture and Office Equipment		891	4 025	—	—	—	2 143	2 143	100.0%	—	
Furniture and Office Equipment	891	4 025	—	—	—	—	2 143	2 143	100.0%	—	
Machinery and Equipment		1 052	10 355	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Machinery and Equipment	1 052	10 355	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Transport Assets		29 212	19 250	—	—	29 426	29 426	—	—	—	
Transport Assets	29 212	19 250	—	—	29 426	29 426	—	—	—	—	
Land		—	1 000	—	—	—	—	500	500	100.0%	
Land	—	1 000	—	—	—	—	—	500	500	100.0%	
Zoos, Marine and Hocological Areas		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Zoos, Marine and Hocological Areas	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Living resources		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Mature	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Pulping and Protection	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Cooperatives and Farms	—										

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13c) must reconcile to total capex.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M06 December

Description	Ref	2024/25		Budget Year 2025/26				YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget		
R thousands	1								
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure		5 293	45 148	—	—	—	22 574	22 574	100,0%
Roads Infrastructure		1 088	25 000	—	—	—	12 500	12 500	100,0%
Roads		1 088	25 000	—	—	—	12 500	12 500	100,0%
Road Structures		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Road Furniture		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Storm water Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Drainage Collection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Storm water Conveyance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Attenuation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electrical Infrastructure		4 205	9 148	—	—	—	4 574	4 574	100,0%
Power Plants		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
HV Substations		930	3 979	—	—	—	1 990	1 990	100,0%
HV Switching Station		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
HV Transmission Conductors		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
MV Substations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
MV Switching Stations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
MV Networks		3 275	4 500	—	—	—	2 250	2 250	100,0%
LV Networks		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	668	—	—	—	334	334	100,0%
Water Supply Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Dams and Weirs		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Boreholes		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reservoirs		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pump Stations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water Treatment Works		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Bulk Mains		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Distribution		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Distribution Points		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
PRV Stations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sanitation Infrastructure		—	11 000	—	—	—	5 500	5 500	100,0%
Pump Station		—	4 500	—	—	—	2 250	2 250	100,0%
Reticulation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste Water Treatment Works		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Olfall Sewers		—	4 000	—	—	—	2 000	2 000	100,0%
Toilet Facilities		—	2 500	—	—	—	1 250	1 250	100,0%
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Solid Waste Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Landfill Sites		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste Transfer Stations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste Processing Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste Drop-off Points		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste Separation Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity Generation Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Lines		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Structures		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Furniture		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Drainage Collection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Storm water Conveyance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Attenuation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
MV Substations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
LV Networks		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Coastal Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sand Pumps		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Piers		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revetments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Promenades		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Information and Communication Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Data Centres		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Core Layers		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Distribution Layers		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

	-	250	-	-	-	125	125	100,0%	-
Community Assets	-	250	-	-	-	125	125	100,0%	-
Community Facilities	-	250	-	-	-	125	125	100,0%	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	250	-	-	-	125	125	100,0%	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	2 000	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	100,0%	-
Operational Buildings	-	2 000	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	100,0%	-
Municipal Offices	-	500	-	-	-	250	250	100,0%	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	1 500	-	-	-	750	750	100,0%	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

<u>Land</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Living resources</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	5 293	47 398	-	-	23 699	23 699	100,0%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure on assets (SC13).

check balance

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M06 December

Description	Ref	2024/25		Budget Year 2025/26						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		86 470	229 833	—	23 907	54 586	114 991	60 405	52.5%	229 833
Roads Infrastructure		13 357	13 625	—	4 245	10 687	6 812	(3 875)	-56.9%	13 625
Roads		13 357	13 625	—	4 245	10 687	6 812	(3 875)	-56.9%	13 625
Road Structures		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Road Furniture		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Storm water Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Drainage Collection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Storm water Conveyance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Attenuation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electrical Infrastructure		3	174	—	—	—	87	87	100.0%	174
Power Plants		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
HV Substations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
HV Switching Station		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
HV Transmission Conductors		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
MV Substations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
MV Switching Stations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
MV Networks		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
LV Networks		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		3	174	—	—	87	87	100.0%	174	—
Water Supply Infrastructure		62 008	177 823	—	19 662	43 899	88 911	45 012	50.6%	177 823
Dams and Weirs		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Boreholes		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reservoirs		5 928	9 418	—	13 721	16 403	4 709	(11 695)	-248.4%	9 418
Pump Stations		—	18 472	—	—	—	9 236	9 236	100.0%	18 472
Water Treatment Works		—	107 393	—	—	—	53 696	53 696	100.0%	107 393
Bulk Mains		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Distribution		56 081	42 540	—	5 941	27 496	21 270	(6 226)	-29.3%	42 540
Distribution Points		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
PRV Stations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sanitation Infrastructure		11 102	27 931	—	—	—	13 965	13 965	100.0%	27 931
Pump Station		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reticulation		11 102	22 500	—	—	—	11 250	11 250	100.0%	22 500
Waste Water Treatment Works		—	5 431	—	—	—	2 715	2 715	100.0%	5 431
Olfall Sewers		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Toilet Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Solid Waste Infrastructure		—	9 631	—	—	—	4 816	4 816	100.0%	9 631
Landfill Sites		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste Transfer Stations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste Processing Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste Drop-off Points		—	9 631	—	—	—	4 816	4 816	100.0%	9 631
Waste Separation Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity Generation Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Lines		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Structures		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Furniture		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Drainage Collection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Storm water Conveyance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Attenuation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
MV Substations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
LV Networks		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Coastal Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sand Pumps		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Piers		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revetments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Promenades		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Information and Communication Infrastructure		—	650	—	—	—	400	400	100.0%	650
Data Centres		—	500	—	—	—	250	250	100.0%	500
Core Layers		—	150	—	—	—	150	150	100.0%	150
Distribution Layers		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

	2 443	4 462	-	15	101	2 331	2 230	95.7%	4 462
Community Assets									
Community Facilities	743	1 816	-	-	27	1 008	981	97.3%	1 816
Halls	-	908	-	-	27	454	427	94.1%	908
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	117	-	-	-	59	59	100.0%	117
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	428	342	-	-	-	271	271	100.0%	342
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	114	-	-	-	57	57	100.0%	114
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purls	315	335	-	-	-	167	167	100.0%	335
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Abattoir Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	1 700	2 646	-	15	74	1 323	1 249	94.4%	2 646
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	1 700	2 326	-	15	74	1 163	1 089	93.6%	2 326
Capital Spares	-	320	-	-	-	160	160	100.0%	320
Heritage assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties									
Revenue Generating	340	1 025	-	-	-	512	512	100.0%	1 025
Improved Property	340	1 025	-	-	-	512	512	100.0%	1 025
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets									
Operational Buildings	7 188	18 611	-	1 132	2 305	9 306	7 001	75.2%	18 611
Municipal Offices	6 506	17 111	-	1 078	2 184	8 556	6 372	74.5%	17 111
Pay/Enquiry Points	6 452	14 380	-	1 078	2 174	7 190	5 016	69.8%	14 380
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	54	231	-	-	10	115	105	91.3%	231
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	2 500	-	-	-	1 250	1 250	100.0%	2 500
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	683	1 500	-	54	121	750	629	83.9%	1 500
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	683	1 500	-	54	121	750	629	83.9%	1 500
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets									
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

Computer Equipment	5 302	5 000	-	-	642	2 500	1 858	74.3%	5 000
Computer Equipment	5 302	5 000	-	-	642	2 500	1 858	74.3%	5 000
Furniture and Office Equipment	6 390	10 938	-	-	23	5 469	5 447	99.6%	10 938
Furniture and Office Equipment	6 390	10 938	-	-	23	5 469	5 447	99.6%	10 938
Machinery and Equipment	625	10 317	-	-	40	81	5 212	5 131	98.5%
Machinery and Equipment	625	10 317	-	-	40	81	5 212	5 131	98.5%
Transport Assets	-	15 000	-	-	-	7 500	7 500	100.0%	15 000
Transport Assets	-	15 000	-	-	-	7 500	7 500	100.0%	15 000
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	108 758	295 186	-	25 095	57 737	147 821	90 084	60.9%
									295 186

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M06 December

Description	Ref	2024/25		Budget Year 2025/26						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<u>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</u>										
Infrastructure										
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets								
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Abattoir Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M06 December

Description	Ref	2024/25		Budget Year 2025/26					
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %
R thousands	1								
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure		108 569	171 843	—	7 397	38 868	85 922	47 054	54.8%
Roads Infrastructure		158	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Roads		158	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Road Structures		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Road Furniture		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Storm water Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Drainage Collection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Storm water Conveyance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Attenuation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electrical Infrastructure		18 236	30 950	—	—	—	15 475	15 475	100.0%
Power Plants		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
HV Substations		18 236	14 700	—	—	—	7 350	7 350	100.0%
HV Switching Station		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
HV Transmission Conductors		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
MV Substations		—	10 250	—	—	—	5 125	5 125	100.0%
MV Switching Stations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
MV Networks		—	2 000	—	—	—	1 000	1 000	100.0%
LV Networks		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	4 000	—	—	—	2 000	2 000	100.0%
Water Supply Infrastructure		45 425	95 661	—	7 337	26 215	47 831	21 616	45.2%
Dams and Weirs		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Boreholes		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reservoirs		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pump Stations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water Treatment Works		—	48 531	—	—	—	24 266	24 266	100.0%
Bulk Mains		2 256	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Distribution		43 169	45 880	—	7 337	26 215	22 940	(3 275)	-14.3%
Distribution Points		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
PRV Stations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	1 250	—	—	—	625	625	100.0%
Sanitation Infrastructure		44 750	45 232	—	60	12 653	22 616	9 963	44.1%
Pump Station		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reticulation		44 750	45 232	—	60	12 653	22 616	9 963	44.1%
Waste Water Treatment Works		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Olfall Sewers		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Toilet Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Solid Waste Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Landfill Sites		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste Transfer Stations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste Processing Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste Drop-off Points		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste Separation Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity Generation Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Lines		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Structures		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Furniture		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Drainage Collection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Storm water Conveyance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Attenuation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
MV Substations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
LV Networks		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Coastal Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sand Pumps		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Piers		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revetments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Promenades		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Information and Communication Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Data Centres		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Core Layers		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Distribution Layers		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

	425	2 616	-	421	421	1 308	887	67.8%	842
Community Assets									
Community Facilities	425	2 616	-	421	421	1 308	887	67.8%	842
Halls	425	1 850	-	421	421	925	504	54.5%	842
Centres	-	516	-	-	-	258	258	100.0%	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	250	-	-	-	125	125	100.0%	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets									
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties									
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets									
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	500	-	-	-	250	250	100.0%	-
Staff Housing	-	500	-	-	-	250	250	100.0%	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets									
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	3 000	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	100.0%	-
Water Rights	-	3 000	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	100.0%	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	3 000	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	100.0%	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment									
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment									
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment									
Machinery and Equipment	-	5 500	-	-	-	2 750	2 750	100.0%	-
	-	5 500	-	-	-	2 750	2 750	100.0%	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

Transport Assets		22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	109 016	183 459	-	7 818	39 289	91 730	52 441	57.2%
									78 578

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13e) must reconcile to total

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

Month	2024/25	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual
Jul	41 904	40 225	—	—
Aug	41 904	40 225	—	28 712
Sep	41 904	40 225	—	14 167
Oct	41 904	40 225	—	25 007
Nov	41 904	40 225	—	15 425
Dec	41 904	40 225	—	48 363
Jan	41 904	40 225	—	—
Feb	41 904	40 225	—	—
Mar	41 904	40 225	—	—
Apr	41 904	40 225	—	—
May	41 904	40 225	—	—
Jun	41 904	40 225	—	—

Chart C1 2025/26 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target

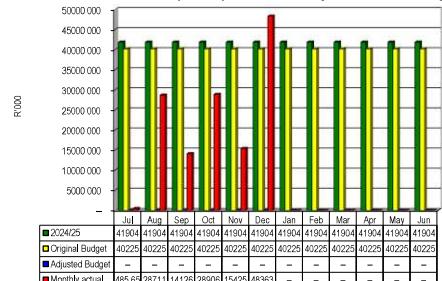


Chart C2 2025/26 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target

Month	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
Jul	486	40 225
Aug	264	6 531
Sep	43 324	120 976
Oct	72 230	160 997
Nov	87 658	201 127
Dec	136 019	241 352
Jan	281 578	—
Feb	321 803	—
Mar	362 028	—
Apr	402 254	—
May	442 479	—
Jun	482 704	—

Chart C2 2025/26 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target

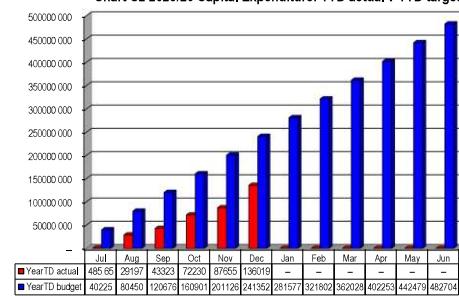
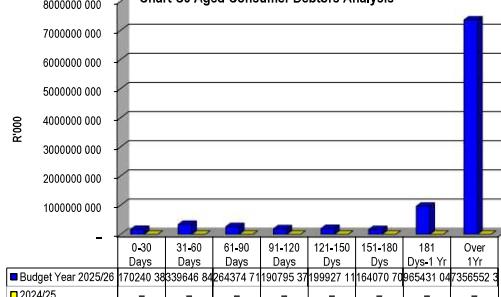


Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis

Budget Year 2025/26	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Days	151-180 Days	181 Dys>1 Yr	Over 1Yr
2024/25	170 240	339 647	264 375	190 795	199 927	164 071	965 431	7 356 552

Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis



AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
Organs of State	144 730	143 206
Commercial	603 957	622 637
Households	7 348 698	7 575 977
Other	1 264 122	1 303 219

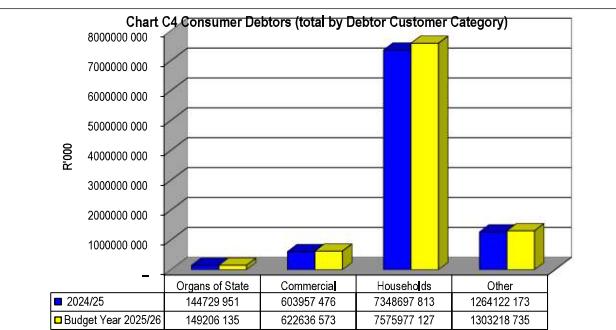
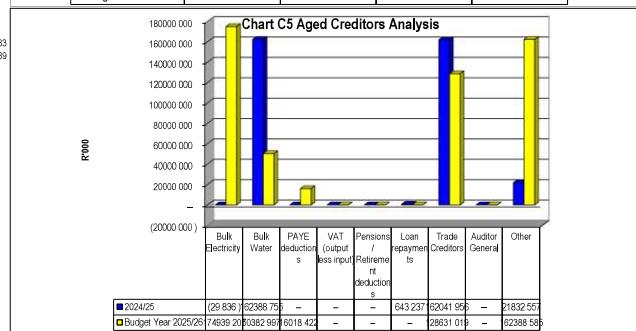


Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis									
	Bulk Electricity	Bulk Water	PAYE deduction	VAT (outputs less inputs)	Pensions / Retirement deduction	Loan repayment	Trade Creditors	Auditor General	Other
2024/25	(30)	162 389	—	—	—	643	162 042	—	21 833
Budget Year 2025/26	174 939	50 383	16 018	—	—	—	128 631	—	162 389





**RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
6 MONTH MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING DECEMBER 2025**

Prepared by:
Marius Jacobs
CFO
083 564 4127

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING DECEMBER 2025

Index

1. Graphs

- 2.1 Administrator's report
- 2.2 Income Statement per Plant

- 3 FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
3.1 Income statements
3.2 Balance Sheet
3.3 Notes to the management accounts

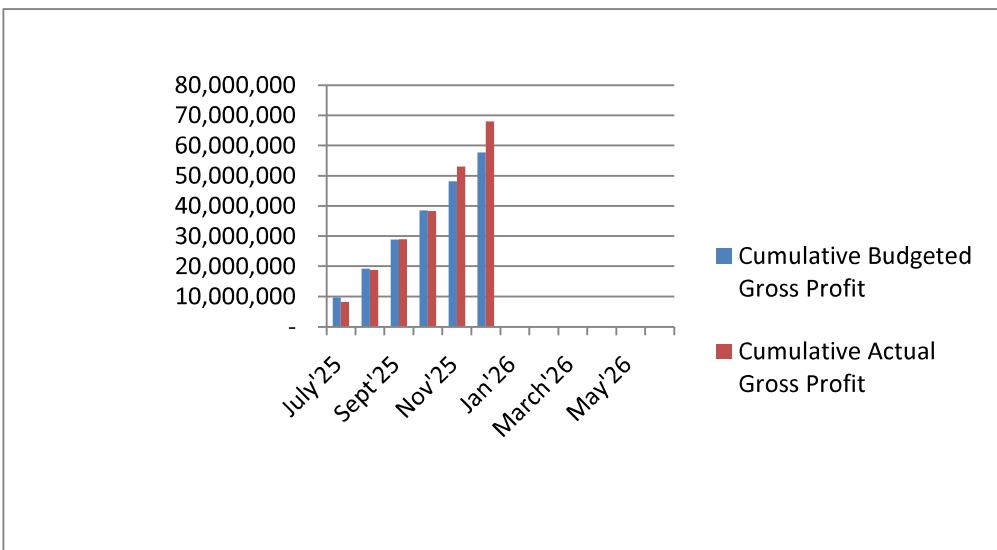
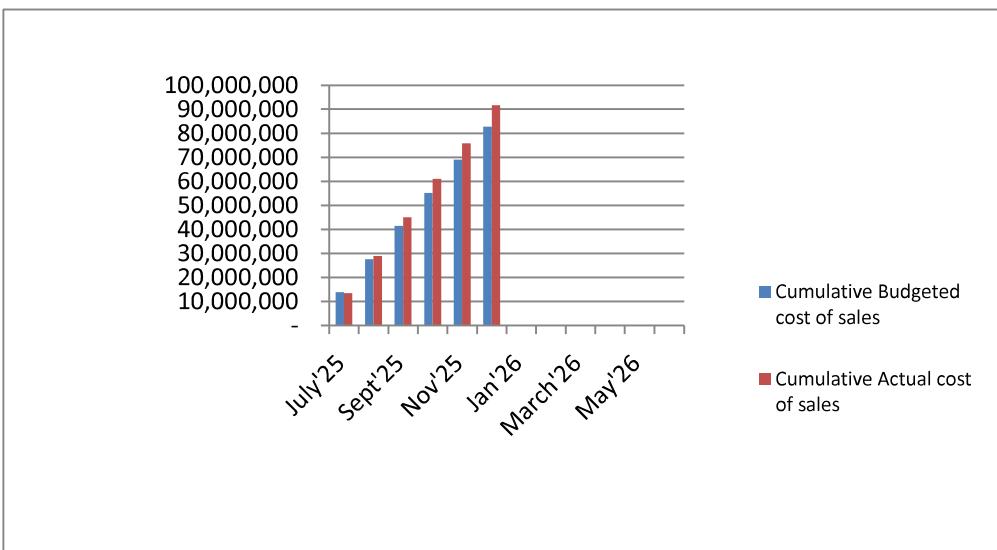
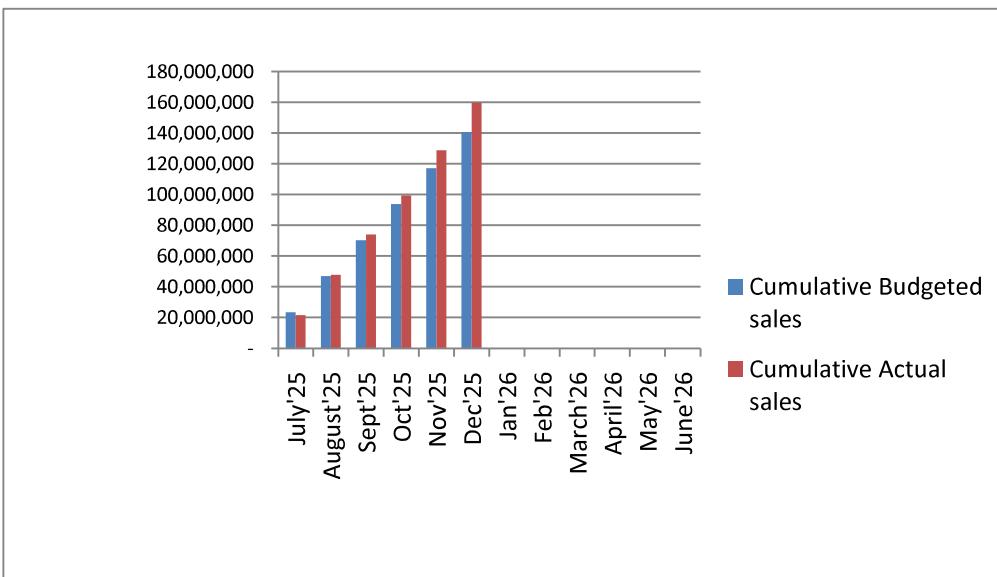
4. PROJECTIONS
4.1 Operating budget - Revised

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST GRAPHS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING DECEMBER 2025



1. Graphs



AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST CFO'S REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING DECEMBER 2025



2.1 Trust Administration Agreement

2.1.1 Rustenburg Local Municipality

Supply period: 2025/11/25 to 2025/12/25 (30days)
 The Trust rendered invoices for the period ended December '25
 At Boitekong Sewage treated was 525,911 kl for the supply period.
 This gives a daily average for Boitekong of 17,530 kl per day for the period.
 At Rustenburg Sewage treated was 1,892,925 kl for the supply period.
 This gives a daily average for Rustenburg of 63,098 kl per day for the period.
 At Bospoort Treatment plant 331,556 kl was treated for the supply period.
 This gives a daily average for Bospoort of 11,052 kl per day for the period.
 At Kloof Treatment plant 36,260 kl was treated for the supply period.
 This gives a daily average for Kloof of 1,209 kl per day for the period.
 Monakato and Lethabong are operated and reports on a monthly basis to the Operators Meeting

Off Take Agreements

RPM were invoiced the full 15 MI per day for 30 days.
 Impala were invoiced the full 10 MI per day for 30 days.
 RLM were invoiced the full 4 MI per day for 30 days.

2.1.2 Debtors:

Total Debtors at end of December 2025 was R 264,548,843
 Customer Age Analysis for Monthly Customers as at December 25

Name	90 Days +	60 Days	30 Days	Current	Total Due
Agriman (Pty) Ltd	-	1,150.00	1,150.00	1,150.00	3,450.00
Impala Platinum Mines Ltd				3,913,187.72	3,913,187.72
Rustenburg Local Municipality	162,390,607.62	20,172,256.86	24,778,789.06	26,994,047.83	234,335,701.38
RLM - MIG	7,476,275.47	-	-	-	7,476,275.47
Rustenburg Platinum Mines Ltd	6,864,674.20	61,308.03	6,040,768.78	5,853,477.03	18,820,228.04
Totals :	176,731,557.29	20,234,714.90	30,820,707.84	36,761,862.58	264,548,842.61
%	67%	8%	12%	14%	100%

2.1.3 Net profit:

For the month, the Earnings was R 11,250,553 against a budget of R 4,336,896
 The difference is a positive or (negative variance) of R ,.
 For the 6 months , the Earnings was R 32,912,585 against a budget of R 24,029,420
 The difference is a positive or (negative variance) of R ,.

See year to date column in Income Statement for comparison with adjusted budget.

2.1.4 EBITDA:

EBITDA for the year to date is R 28,962,622 vs a budget of R 25,896,923
 The difference is a positive or (negative variance) of R ,.

2.1.5 Fixed Assets:

Project costs incurred to date, have been reported under fixed assets and construction in progress.
 The following amount was depreciated for the month: R 2,348,412.24

2.1.6 Interest received for the month was: R 2,842,451.77

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST CFO'S REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING DECEMBER 2025



2.2 Water Service Agreement

2.2.1 The following insurance cover was arranged for the Rustenburg Water Services Trust.

Policy Name	Policy number	Renewal date
Assets All Risk Rustenburg Sewerage	SACOM4491632	2020/07/31
WSSA's performance guarantee was issued by Lombard Insurance Company	C201869189	2023/07/31

2.3 Asset Lease Agreement

2.3.1 The Fixed Asset Register has been completed and includes all componentised assets at all the plants.

2.4 Loan and Underwriting Agreement

2.4.1 The funds of the Trust are invested in the following accounts.
The interest rate is under consideration at the bank.

2.4.2 Bank Accounts and interest rates:

	Amount	Interest %
Distribution Reserve Account	15,293,987.53	6.00%
Distribution Call Account	495,142,990.01	7.10%
	<u>510,436,977.54</u>	

2.4.3 Debt Service Cover Ratio Months expired Month YTD

Per loan agreement, the Debt Service Cover Ratio set by ABSA is 1.5 times, calculated on EBIT + Cash Reserves

DSCR excl cash reserves:

EBIT and depreciation	10,756,513	28,962,622
Avg Installment	20,572,962	6
	<u>3,428,827</u>	<u>20,572,962</u>
	3.14	1.41
	<u>3.14</u>	<u>1.41</u>

DSCR incl cash reserves:

EBIT and depreciation	10,756,513	28,962,622
Cash	510,436,978	510,436,978
	<u>521,193,491</u>	<u>539,399,600</u>
Installment	20,572,962	6
	<u>3,428,827</u>	<u>20,572,962</u>
	152.00	26.22
	<u>152.00</u>	<u>26.22</u>

2.5 Capital projects

		CURRENT ESTIMATES	YTD ACTUALS
2.5.1	Monakato WWTW inlet works		
	Construction	10,000,000.00	
	Professional fees	1,000,000.00	388,986.80
2.5.2	Bospoort pipe		
	Construction	150,000,000.00	
	Professional fees	15,000,000.00	18,910,747.62
2.5.3	Bospoort WTW plant extension		
	Construction	114,782,608.70	41,412,038.33
	Professional fees	17,217,391.30	28,973,401.11
2.5.4	Eskom Dedicated Line - Bospoort		
	Construction	9,000,000.00	-
	Professional fees	1,350,000.00	320,178.82
	TOTAL COSTS	308,000,000.00	89,685,173.86

2.6 Issues

2.6.1 RLM overdue debtors account, agreement has been reached on 2 July 2019. RLM subsequently defaulted on this agreement. This poses a possible going concern issue for the Trust. A new agreement has been reached whereby R 218mil will be repaid over 4 years, 3 payments per year. Current portion to remain on 30 days. RLM is in terms and up to date with the repayment of the R 218mil. The current balance is R 87mil of which R 13mil is on current/30 days and R 74mil is overdue.

2.6.2 Construction of Bospoort Plant Civil Project is done. M&E contract in process of termination by RLM. Go ahead was given

2.6.3 Bospoort Bulk Infrastructure Project re-submitted to MIG. BSC almost completed.

2.6.4 Q&M contract extended on a month to month basis. The procurement process started. Obstruction encountered by RLM employees.

2.6.5 M Jacobs contract was extended to 30 November 2023. New agreement needs to be reached.

2.6.6 Trust deed in process of amendment to remove ABSA and to add Bokamoso WWTW. RLM to give approval of the amendments.

2.6.7 CFO position to be recruited by agency. Advert placed on GCS

Rustenburg inflow is very low from October 2023 to date because of water restrictions and very low inflows from Magalies Water. This poses a huge treat to the sustainability of the Trust and to the RLM community as a whole. Our income from RLM is almost at 50% of what it should be at the Rustenburg Plant and the mines are sending shortfall notices. They are allowed to open the Rand Water taps which will have a devastating impact on the already struggling water supply to Rustenburg.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

**RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
GROSS PROFITS PER PLANT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING DECEMBER 2025**



Rustenburg
Water Services Trust

TOTAL	RUSTENBURG WWTW	BOITEKONG WWTW	MON & LETH WWTW	BOSPOORT WWTW	KLOOF WWTW
90,499,772	48,773,856	9,441,969	2,952,207	26,969,271	2,362,468
38,247,929	38,247,929	-	-	-	-
128,747,700	87,021,785	9,441,969	2,952,207	26,969,271	2,362,468

REVENUE	COST OF SALES
Sales	Fixed security and water monitoring
Off takes from the mines	Routine maintenance
	Chemicals
	Electricity
	Labour
	DWS - raw water
	Day works & prov. sums
	Management & general staff
	WSSA
	WSSA

55,486,263	43,386,399	(2,922,640)	645,836	13,053,090	1,323,578
43.10%	49.86%	-30.95%	21.88%	48.40%	56.03%

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST INCOME STATEMENT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING DECEMBER 2025



Consolidated

Notes	CURRENT MONTH			YEAR TO DATE		
	Budget	Actual	Variance	Budget	Actual	Variance
			%			
Water sales - MI	1,627,174	2,786,707	71%	9,763,043	12,882,252	32%
Revenue						
Income	22,968,845	30,777,209	34%	137,813,067	158,762,793	15%
Cost of sales						
Production overheads - fixed	3,595,914	3,592,692	0%	21,575,483	21,568,041	0%
Production overheads - variable	9,367,218	11,551,929	-23%	56,203,309	62,613,360	-11%
Total cost of sales	12,963,132	15,144,622	-17%	77,778,792	84,181,400	-8%
Gross margin	10,005,712	15,632,587	56%	60,034,275	74,581,392	24%
Income						
Gross margin	10,005,712	15,632,587	56%	60,034,275	74,581,392	24%
Other income & expenses	72,922	32,712	-55%	437,532	102,705	-77%
	10,078,634	15,665,299	55%	60,471,807	74,684,097	24%
Expenditure						
Other expenses	1,487,228	947,622	36%	10,915,323	6,894,893	37%
Other WSSA overheads	3,943,260	3,961,164	0%	23,659,560	38,826,582	-64%
	5,430,488	4,908,786	10%	34,574,883	45,721,475	-32%
Earnings before Interest, Depreciation & Amortisation (EBITDA)	4,648,146	10,756,513	131%	25,896,923	28,962,622	12%
Interest received	2,612,347	2,842,452	9%	15,674,084	18,040,437	15%
Depreciation	(2,923,598)	(2,348,412)	20%	(17,541,588)	(14,090,473)	20%
MIG Grant Funding Received	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
NET INCOME - before and after taxation	4,336,896	11,250,553	159%	24,029,420	32,912,585	37%
Income distributions	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
RETAINED INCOME - for the period	4,336,896	11,250,553	159%	24,029,420	32,912,585	37%
RETAINED INCOME - at beginning of year					1,690,207,444	
RETAINED INCOME - at end of period					1,723,120,030	

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
INCOME STATEMENT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING DECEMBER 2025



Boitekong

Notes	Budget	Actual	%	Budget	Actual	%	
	R	R		R	R		
Water sales - MI	244,378	525,911	115%	1,466,271	1,887,524	29%	
Revenue							
STC Income	1,694,618	3,646,877	115%	10,167,709	13,088,846	29%	
Cost of sales							
Direct expenses	9	-	0%	-	-	0%	
Production overheads - fixed	10	605,817	546,216	10%	3,634,905	3,243,358	11%
Production overheads - variable	11	1,886,315	2,497,183	-32%	11,317,891	11,568,452	-2%
		2,492,133	3,043,400	-22%	14,952,796	14,811,810	1%
Gross margin		(797,515)	603,478	-176%	(4,785,087)	(1,722,963)	-64%

Rustenburg

Notes	Budget	Actual	%	Budget	Actual	%	
	R	R		R	R		
Water sales - MI	1,035,811	1,892,925	83%	6,214,864	8,816,630	42%	
Revenue							
STC Income	9	7,182,726	13,126,299	83%	43,096,356	61,138,039	42%
Impala Sales - Off take	10	2,834,970	2,688,600	-5%	17,009,821	17,401,865	2%
Glencore Sales - Off take	10	149,371	-	-100%	896,227	-	-100%
RPM Sales - Off take	9	4,711,168	4,770,540	1%	28,267,010	28,305,204	0%
		14,878,236	20,585,439	38%	89,269,414	106,845,108	20%
Cost of sales							
Direct expenses	10	-	0%	-	-	0%	
Production overheads - fixed	10	1,883,970	1,841,995	2%	11,303,822	11,204,082	1%
Production overheads - variable	11	5,303,490	7,071,067	-33%	31,820,940	38,548,222	-21%
		7,187,460	8,913,062	-24%	43,124,761	49,752,304	-15%
Gross margin		7,690,775	11,672,377	52%	46,144,653	57,092,804	24%

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
INCOME STATEMENT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING DECEMBER 2025



Bospoort

Notes	Budget	Actual	%	Budget	Actual	%
	R	R		R	R	
Water sales - MI	324,303	331,556	2%	1,945,815	1,979,288	2%
Revenue						
Bospoort Pipeline Revenue	549,725	562,021	2%	3,298,351	3,355,091	2%
Water Sales	4,947,526	4,864,457	-2%	29,685,158	29,040,658	-2%
	5,497,252	5,426,478	-1%	32,983,509	32,395,749	-2%
Cost of sales						
Direct expenses	-	-	0.0	-	-	0.0
Production overheads - fixed	511,695	604,435	-18%	3,070,169	3,577,132	-17%
Production overheads - variable	2,141,646	1,946,979	9%	12,849,877	12,219,449	5%
	2,653,341	2,551,414	4%	15,920,046	15,796,581	1%
Gross margin	2,843,911	2,875,064	1%	17,063,464	16,599,167	-3%

Kloof

Notes	Budget	Actual	%	Budget	Actual	%
	R	R		R	R	
Water sales - MI	22,682	36,315	60%	136,093	198,810	46%
Revenue						
Kloof Potable Water Sales	329,768	527,973	60%	1,978,610	2,890,441	46%
	329,768	527,973	60%	1,978,610	2,890,441	46%
Cost of sales						
Production overheads - fixed	182,115	185,815	-2%	1,092,692	1,087,481	0%
Production overheads - variable	13,175	19,475	-48%	79,052	106,606	-35%
	195,291	205,290	-5%	1,171,744	1,194,087	-2%
Gross margin	134,478	322,683	140%	806,866	1,696,354	110%

Monakato and Lethabong and other

Notes	Budget	Actual	%	Budget	Actual	%
	R	R		R	R	
Water sales - MI	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
Revenue						
Monakato and Lethabong Treatment Charge	568,971	590,441	4%	3,413,825	3,542,649	4%
	568,971	590,441	4%	3,413,825	3,542,649	4%
Cost of sales						
Production overheads - fixed	412,316	414,231	0%	2,473,896	2,455,987	1%
Production overheads - variable	22,592	17,226	24%	135,549	170,631	-26%
Effluent Charges						
	434,908	431,456	1%	2,609,446	2,626,618	-1%
Gross margin	134,063	158,985	-19%	804,379	916,031	-14%

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
BALANCE SHEET
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING DECEMBER 2025



Notes	BUDGET R	ACTUAL R
CAPITAL EMPLOYED		
<i>Statutory Funds</i>	1 1,000	1,000
<i>Distribution to Beneficiary</i>	(650,000)	(650,000)
<i>Reserves</i>	-	-
<i>Accumulated Funds</i>	2 1,714,236,864	1,723,120,030
<i>Long term Liabilities</i>	3 -	-
	1,713,587,864	1,722,471,030
EMPLOYMENT OF CAPITAL		
<i>Property, plant and equipment</i>		
Owned	4 974,391,585	974,391,585
	974,391,585	974,391,585
<i>Current assets</i>		
Trade & other receivables	5 264,548,843	264,548,843
Cash resources	6 501,553,812	510,436,978
Other debtors	7 120,242	120,242
	766,222,896	775,106,062
<i>Current liabilities</i>		
Trade & other payables	8 27,026,617	27,026,617
Current portion of borrowings	3 -	-
	27,026,617	27,026,617
<i>Net current assets</i>		
	739,196,279	748,079,445
	1,713,587,864	1,722,471,030

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
 NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Balance Sheet
 FOR THE PERIOD ENDING DECEMBER 2025



	BUDGET R	ACTUAL R
1. STATUTORY FUNDS		
Balance at beginning of year	1,000	1,000
Balance at end of period	1,000	1,000
2. ACCUMULATED FUNDS		
Balance at beginning of period	1,690,207,444	1,690,207,444
Net profit/(loss) for the period - Per Income statement	24,029,420	32,912,585
Transferred to non-distributable reserves		
Balance at end of period	1,714,236,864	1,723,120,030
3. LONG TERM LIABILITIES		
Finance lease liabilities		
Rustenburg Local Municipality	-	-
Closing Balance	-	-
4. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT		
Infrastructure Assets	974,391,585	974,391,585
	974,391,585	974,391,585
5. TRADE & OTHER RECEIVABLES		
Total (refer to Admin report 1.1.1.2 for breakdown)	264,548,843	264,548,843
Debtors' ageing		
Current	36,761,863	36,761,863
30 days	30,820,708	30,820,708
60 days	20,234,715	20,234,715
90 days	176,731,557	176,731,557
	264,548,843	264,548,843

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
 NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Balance Sheet
 FOR THE PERIOD ENDING DECEMBER 2025



6. CASH RESOURCES

Distribution Reserve Account

	BUDGET R	ACTUAL R
Opening Balance	506,543,502	27,693,035
Transfers (in/out)		
Movement	(4,989,690)	(12,399,047)
Interest		
Payments		
Balance at end of period	501,553,812	15,293,988
 <i>Distribution Call Account</i>	 	
Balance at beginning of period		497,471,360
Transfers (in/out)		
Movement		(2,328,370)
Payments		
Balance at end of period	-	495,142,990
	501,553,812	510,436,978

	<u>Effective Rate %</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Distribution Reserve Account	6.00%	15,293,988
Distribution Call Account	7.10%	495,142,990
		510,436,978

7. OTHER DEBTORS

Prepaid expense

	120,242	120,242
	120,242	120,242

8 TRADE & OTHER PAYABLES

Trade creditors
 SARS - VAT

Balance at end of period

	24,926,271	24,926,271
	2,100,347	2,100,347
	27,026,617	27,026,617

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Fixed Assets
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING DECEMBER 2025



4

4.1 As at December 2025

	OWNED ASSETS		
	Property, plant & equipment	Capital projects	Total
Cost	1,198,361,774	90,005,353	1,288,367,127
Accumulated depreciation	(313,975,541)	-	(313,975,541)
Carrying amount	884,386,232	90,005,353	974,391,585

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
 NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Income Statement
 FOR THE PERIOD ENDING DECEMBER 2025



	CURRENT MONTH			YEAR TO DATE		
	Budget	Actual	Variance %	Budget	Actual	Variance %
Water Treatment - MI						
Boitekong	244,378	525,911	115%	1,466,271	1,887,524	29%
Rustenburg	1,035,811	1,892,925	83%	6,214,864	8,816,630	42%
Impala	348,405	330,417	-5%	2,090,429	2,138,609	2%
Rustenburg Platinum Mines	555,956	562,962	1%	3,335,734	3,340,241	0%
Glencore	15,556	0	-100%	93,338	0	-100%
Bospoort Potable Water	340,300	334,587	-2%	2,041,803	1,997,473	-2%
Bospoort Pipeline	324,303	331,556	2%	1,945,815	1,979,288	2%
Kloof Potable Water	22,682	36,315	60%	136,093	198,810	46%
	2,887,391	4,014,672	39%	37,238,855	20,358,576	-45%
9. INCOME						
9.1 Boitekong - Sewage Treatment Charge	1,694,618	3,646,877	115%	10,167,709	13,088,846	29%
9.2 Rustenburg - Sewage Treatment Charge	7,182,726	13,126,299	83%	43,096,356	61,138,039	42%
9.3 Impala Off Take	2,834,970	2,688,600	-5%	17,009,821	17,401,865	2%
9.4 RPM - Off Take	4,711,168	4,770,540	1%	28,267,010	28,305,204	0%
9.5 Glencore - Off Take	149,371	-	-100%	896,227	-	-100%
9.6 RLM Off Take	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
9.7 Rustenburg - Irrigation Pipeline Revenue	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
9.8 Bospoort Potable Water	4,947,526	4,864,457	-2%	29,685,158	29,040,658	-2%
9.9 Bospoort Pipeline	549,725	562,021	2%	3,298,351	3,355,091	2%
9.11 Kloof	329,768	527,973	60%	1,978,610	2,890,441	46%
9.11 Monakato and Lethabong	568,971	590,441	4%	3,413,825	3,542,649	4%
	22,968,845	30,777,209	34%	137,813,067	158,762,793	15%
11. PRODUCTION OVERHEADS - FIXED						
11.1 Boitekong - Routine maintenance						
- Labour	56,634	40,444	29%	339,803	242,663	29%
- Overheads	280,469	224,290	20%	1,682,817	1,345,432	20%
	268,714	281,483	-5%	1,612,285	1,655,262	-3%
	605,817	546,216	10%	3,634,905	3,243,358	11%
11.2 Rustenburg - Routine maintenance						
- Labour	75,740	66,897	12%	454,442	401,385	12%
- Overheads	908,926	890,987	2%	5,453,556	5,344,699	2%
	899,304	884,111	2%	5,395,824	5,457,998	-1%
	1,883,970	1,841,995	2%	11,303,822	11,204,082	1%
11.3 Bospoort - Routine maintenance						
- Labour	53,927	46,786	13%	323,565	280,716	13%
- Overheads	348,716	334,282	4%	2,092,296	2,005,240	4%
	109,051	223,367	-105%	654,308	1,291,177	-97%
	511,695	604,435	-18%	3,070,169	3,577,132	-17%
11.4 Kloof - Routine maintenance						
- Labour	5,241	4,570	13%	31,447	27,419	13%
- Overheads	54,151	53,916	0%	324,905	323,421	0%
	122,723	127,330	-4%	736,340	736,641	0%
	182,115	185,815	-2%	1,092,692	1,087,481	0%
11.5 Monakato and Lethabong - Routine maintenance						
- Labour	18,261	16,169	11%	109,565	97,014	11%
- Overheads	250,709	251,255	0%	1,504,256	1,507,183	0%
	143,346	146,807	-2%	860,076	851,790	1%
	412,316	414,231	0%	2,473,896	2,455,987	1%
	3,595,914	3,592,692	0%	21,575,483	21,568,041	0%

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Income Statement
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING DECEMBER 2025



12. PRODUCTION OVERHEADS - VARIABLE

12.1 Boitekong
12.1.1 Variable : Electrical
12.1.2 Variable : Chemicals

12.2 Rustenburg
12.2.1 Variable : Electrical
12.2.2 Variable : Chemicals
13.2.3 Rustenburg - Irrigation Pipeline

12.3 Bospoort
12.3.1 Variable : Electrical
12.3.2 Variable : Chemicals
12.3.3 Raw Water Cost

12.4 Kloof
12.4.1 Variable : Chemicals & Electrical

12.5 Monakato and Lethabong
12.5.1 Variable : Chemicals & Electrical

13. OTHER WSSA OVERHEADS

14.1 Day works + Prov Sums
14.2 Repairs & maintenance
14.2 Management + General staff

14. INTEREST RECEIVED

14.1 Interest Received - ABSA Bank

15. OTHER INCOME & EXPENSES

15.1 Boitekong Rustenburg & Bospoort
15.1.1 Grants Received
15.1.2 Profit/(loss) on disposal of fixed assets
15.1.3 Sundry income
15.1.4 Effluent Income RLM - Fixed
15.1.5 Operator Cost - Effluent
15.1.6 RLM - Bokamoso
15.1.17 Operator Cost - Bokamoso

16. OTHER EXPENSES

16.1 External Audit Fee
16.2 Trustee Remuneration
16.3 Leases
16.4 Impairment
16.5 Insurance
16.6 Legal Assistance
16.7 Maintenance Emergency
16.8 O&M Supervision
16.9 Salaries
16.10 Asset Revaluation - GRAP 17
16.12 Marketing
16.13 Printing & Stationary
16.14 Research and Development
16.15 RLM - Section 78 Process
16.16 Subscriptions
16.18 Bank Charges
16.19 DWS Compliance
16.20 Computer & IT expenses
16.21 Communications & Corporate Identity
16.22 Office Expenses
16.23 Office Rental
16.24 Staff Training
16.24 Telephone & Data
16.25 Travel & Accommodation

	CURRENT MONTH			YEAR TO DATE		
	Budget	Actual	Variance %	Budget	Actual	Variance %
12.1 Boitekong						
12.1.1 Variable : Electrical	1,886,315	2,392,685	-32%	11,317,891	11,194,640	-2%
12.1.2 Variable : Chemicals		104,499			373,811	
12.2 Rustenburg						
12.2.1 Variable : Electrical	5,303,490	6,442,120	-33%	31,820,940	35,524,675	-21%
12.2.2 Variable : Chemicals		628,947			3,023,548	
13.2.3 Rustenburg - Irrigation Pipeline	-	0%		-	0%	
12.3 Bospoort						
12.3.1 Variable : Electrical	1,592,897	1,300,255	12%	9,557,381	8,067,704	9%
12.3.2 Variable : Chemicals		97,975			585,193	
12.3.3 Raw Water Cost	548,749	548,749	0%	3,292,496	3,566,552	-8%
12.4 Kloof						
12.4.1 Variable : Chemicals & Electrical	2,141,646	1,946,979	9%	12,849,877	12,219,449	5%
12.5 Monakato and Lethabong						
12.5.1 Variable : Chemicals & Electrical	13,175	19,475	-48%	79,052	106,606	-35%
13. OTHER WSSA OVERHEADS						
14.1 Day works + Prov Sums		104,354			626,141	
14.2 Repairs & maintenance	3,224,346	3,254,660	-2%	19,346,075	34,587,543	-352%
14.2 Management + General staff	718,914	602,150		4,313,485	3,612,898	
	3,943,260	3,961,164	0%	23,659,560	38,826,582	-64%
14. INTEREST RECEIVED						
14.1 Interest Received - ABSA Bank	2,612,347	2,842,452	9%	15,674,084	18,040,437	15%
15. OTHER INCOME & EXPENSES						
15.1 Boitekong Rustenburg & Bospoort						
15.1.1 Grants Received		-	0%		-	0%
15.1.2 Profit/(loss) on disposal of fixed assets		-	0%		-	0%
15.1.3 Sundry income	1,000	1,000	0%	6,000	6,000	0%
15.1.4 Effluent Income RLM - Fixed	141,092	158,562	12%	846,550	915,678	8%
15.1.5 Operator Cost - Effluent	(115,003)	(126,850)	-10%	(690,018)	(818,974)	-19%
15.1.6 RLM - Bokamoso	458,333	-	-100%	2,750,000	-	-100%
15.1.17 Operator Cost - Bokamoso	(412,500)	-	100%	(2,475,000)	-	100%
	72,922	32,712	-55%	437,532	102,705	-77%
16. OTHER EXPENSES						
16.1 External Audit Fee		250,077	#DIV/0!	1,991,954	2,050,722	-3%
16.2 Trustee Remuneration	41,667	-	100%	250,000	-	100%
16.3 Leases	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
16.4 Impairment	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
16.5 Insurance	145,689	120,242	17%	874,133	721,451	17%
16.6 Legal Assistance	81,056	1,633	98%	486,334	135,883	72%
16.7 Maintenance Emergency	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
16.8 O&M Supervision	501,717	310,454	38%	3,010,304	2,162,473	28%
16.9 Salaries	451,278	245,387	46%	2,707,668	1,551,754	43%
16.10 Asset Revaluation - GRAP 17	208,333	-	100%	1,250,000	-	100%
16.12 Marketing	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
16.13 Printing & Stationary	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
16.14 Research and Development	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
16.15 RLM - Section 78 Process	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
16.16 Subscriptions	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
16.18 Bank Charges	663	1,469	-122%	3,975	5,670	-43%
16.19 DWS Compliance	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
16.20 Computer & IT expenses	2,638	-	100%	15,825	-	100%
16.21 Communications & Corporate Identity	25,000	18,360	27%	150,000	258,216	-72%
16.22 Office Expenses	1,583	-	100%	9,495	-	100%
16.23 Office Rental	21,100	-	100%	126,600	-	100%
16.24 Staff Training	-	-	0%	-	-	-100%
16.24 Telephone & Data	4,396	-	100%	26,375	-	100%
16.25 Travel & Accommodation	2,110	-	100%	12,660	-	100%
	1,487,228	947,622	36%	10,915,323	6,894,893	37%
17. DEPRECIATION						
17..1 All Plants	2,923,598	2,348,412	20%	17,541,588	14,090,473	20%
	2,923,598	2,348,412	20%	17,541,588	14,090,473	20%

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

Rustenburg														
Water Services Trust														
	July '25	August '25	Sept '25	Oct '25	Nov '25	Dec '25	Jan '26	Feb '26	March '26	April '26	May '26	June '26	Total 2025/26	Total 2024/25
Revenue:														
Rustenburg:														
RIM + STC Income	7,182,726	7,182,726	7,182,726	7,182,726	7,182,726	7,182,726	7,182,726	7,182,726	7,182,726	7,182,726	7,182,726	7,182,726	86,192,712	72,314,576
Imfa + Crf Take	2,834,970	2,834,970	2,834,970	2,834,970	2,834,970	2,834,970	2,834,970	2,834,970	2,834,970	2,834,970	2,834,970	2,834,970	34,019,622	28,732,660
RIM Crf Take	4,711,168	4,711,168	4,711,168	4,711,168	4,711,168	4,711,168	4,711,168	4,711,168	4,711,168	4,711,168	4,711,168	4,711,168	56,334,019	55,775,164
Other Mins Crf Take	149,371	149,371	149,371	149,371	149,371	149,371	149,371	149,371	149,371	149,371	149,371	149,371	1,792,455	1,582,043
RIM Crf Take	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Rustenburg	14,878,236	14,878,236	14,878,236	14,878,236	14,878,236	14,878,236	14,878,236	14,878,236	14,878,236	14,878,236	14,878,236	14,878,236	178,539,828	158,404,443
Less:														
Variable: Chemical + Electrical	5,303,490	5,303,490	5,303,490	5,303,490	5,303,490	5,303,490	5,303,490	5,303,490	5,303,490	5,303,490	5,303,490	5,303,490	63,641,879	50,119,055
Routine Maintenance	75,740	75,740	75,740	75,740	75,740	75,740	75,740	75,740	75,740	75,740	75,740	75,740	905,833	75,761
Labour	908,926	908,926	889,304	889,304	889,304	889,304	889,304	889,304	889,304	889,304	889,304	889,304	10,791,648	8,488,535
Overheads	889,304	889,304	889,304	889,304	889,304	889,304	889,304	889,304	889,304	889,304	889,304	889,304	-	-
RIM + Irrigation Pipeline Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Production Cost - Rustenburg	7,187,460	7,187,460	7,187,460	7,187,460	7,187,460	7,187,460	7,187,460	7,187,460	7,187,460	7,187,460	7,187,460	7,187,460	86,249,523	67,922,556
Rustenburg Gross Profit	7,690,775	92,289,305	90,461,481											
Botlekong:													51,68%	57,12%
STC Income	1,684,618	1,684,618	1,684,618	1,684,618	1,684,618	1,684,618	1,684,618	1,684,618	1,684,618	1,684,618	1,684,618	1,684,618	20,335,418	21,352,663
Total Revenue - Botlekong	1,684,618	1,684,618	1,684,618	1,684,618	1,684,618	1,684,618	1,684,618	1,684,618	1,684,618	1,684,618	1,684,618	1,684,618	-	-
Less:														
Variable: Chemical + Electrical	1,886,315	1,886,315	1,886,315	1,886,315	1,886,315	1,886,315	1,886,315	1,886,315	1,886,315	1,886,315	1,886,315	1,886,315	22,635,762	16,886,683
Routine Maintenance	56,634	56,634	56,634	56,634	56,634	56,634	56,634	56,634	56,634	56,634	56,634	56,634	56,634	56,397
Labour	280,469	280,469	280,469	280,469	280,469	280,469	280,469	280,469	280,469	280,469	280,469	280,469	2,462,736	2,507,847
Overheads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Production Cost + Botlekong	2,492,133	2,492,133	2,492,133	2,492,133	2,492,133	2,492,133	2,492,133	2,492,133	2,492,133	2,492,133	2,492,133	2,492,133	29,005,628	22,833,663
Botlekong Gross Profit/Loss	(797,515)	(9,570,174)	(931,000)											
Bospoort													-4,3%	-4,3%
Portable Water Revenue	4,947,526	4,947,526	4,947,526	4,947,526	4,947,526	4,947,526	4,947,526	4,947,526	4,947,526	4,947,526	4,947,526	4,947,526	50,146,236	50,571,805
Bospoort Pipeline Revenue	549,725	549,725	549,725	549,725	549,725	549,725	549,725	549,725	549,725	549,725	549,725	549,725	5,587,733	5,587,734
Total Revenue - Bospoort	5,497,252	5,497,252	5,497,252	5,497,252	5,497,252	5,497,252	5,497,252	5,497,252	5,497,252	5,497,252	5,497,252	5,497,252	55,197,252	55,197,252
Less:														
Variable: Chemical + Electrical	1,592,897	1,592,897	1,592,897	1,592,897	1,592,897	1,592,897	1,592,897	1,592,897	1,592,897	1,592,897	1,592,897	1,592,897	19,147,533	22,188,937
Routine Maintenance	348,716	348,716	348,716	348,716	348,716	348,716	348,716	348,716	348,716	348,716	348,716	348,716	647,130	751,206
Labour	109,051	109,051	109,051	109,051	109,051	109,051	109,051	109,051	109,051	109,051	109,051	109,051	1,308,615	1,519,076
Overheads	548,749	548,749	548,749	548,749	548,749	548,749	548,749	548,749	548,749	548,749	548,749	548,749	6,584,991	7,644,037
DWA Raw Water Cost	2,653,341	2,653,341	2,653,341	2,653,341	2,653,341	2,653,341	2,653,341	2,653,341	2,653,341	2,653,341	2,653,341	2,653,341	31,940,091	36,960,945
Bospoort Gross Profit:	2,843,911	34,122,927	18,717,196											
Kloof													51,73%	31,75,874
Less:														
Variable: Chemical + Electrical	13,175	13,175	13,175	13,175	13,175	13,175	13,175	13,175	13,175	13,175	13,175	13,175	156,104	159,403
Routine Maintenance	5,241	5,241	5,241	5,241	5,241	5,241	5,241	5,241	5,241	5,241	5,241	5,241	62,933	63,410
Labour	54,151	54,151	54,151	54,151	54,151	54,151	54,151	54,151	54,151	54,151	54,151	54,151	649,810	655,149
Overheads	122,723	122,723	122,723	122,723	122,723	122,723	122,723	122,723	122,723	122,723	122,723	122,723	1,472,680	1,484,780
Kloof Gross Profit:	154,478	4,787,200	813,132											
Monakato & Letabong													23,55%	1,192,170
STC Income - Fixed	568,971	568,971	568,971	568,971	568,971	568,971	568,971	568,971	568,971	568,971	568,971	568,971	6,627,650	6,441,179
Less:														
Variable: Chemical + Electrical	19,765	19,765	19,765	19,765	19,765	19,765	19,765	19,765	19,765	19,765	19,765	19,765	19,765	238,548
Routine Maintenance	1,651	1,651	1,651	1,651	1,651	1,651	1,651	1,651	1,651	1,651	1,651	1,651	1,651	19,331
Labour	52,776	52,776	52,776	52,776	52,776	52,776	52,776	52,776	52,776	52,776	52,776	52,776	52,776	66,971
Overheads	48,404	48,404	48,404	48,404	48,404	48,404	48,404	48,404	48,404	48,404	48,404	48,404	48,404	58,844
Monakato	2,827	2,827	2,827	2,827	2,827	2,827	2,827	2,827	2,827	2,827	2,827	2,827	2,827	34,115
LeTabong	16,609	16,609	16,609	16,609	16,609	16,609	16,609	16,609	16,609	16,609	16,609	16,609	16,609	200,463
LeTabong	197,933	197,933	197,933	197,933	197,933	197,933	197,933	197,933	197,933	197,933	197,933	197,933	197,933	2,375,96
LeTabong	94,942	94,942	94,942	94,942	94,942	94,942	94,942	94,942	94,942	94,942	94,942	94,942	94,942	1,145,882
Overheads	434,908	434,908	434,908	434,908	434,908	434,908	434,908	434,908	434,908	434,908	434,908	434,908	434,908	5,249,009
Monakato & Letabong Gross Profit	134,063	1,608,759	1,192,170											
Other WSSA overheads	3,224,346	3,224,346	3,224,346	3,224,346	3,224,346	3,224,346	3,224,346	3,224,346	3,224,346	3,224,346	3,224,346	3,224,346	38,692,150	31,364,437
Day Works + Prov. Sums	718,914	718,914	718,914	718,914	718,914	718,914	718,914	718,914	718,914	718,914	718,914	718,914	8,926,171	10,323,170
Repairs and Maintenance	3,943,260	3,943,260	3,943,260	3,943,260	3,943,260	3,943,260	3,943,260	3,943,260	3,943,260	3,943,260	3,943,260	3,943,260	47,319,121	31,602,147
Management + General staff	458,333	458,333												

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 JANUARY 2026

	July'25	August'25	Sept'25	Oct'25	Nov'25	Dec'25	Jan'26	Feb'26	March'26	April'26	May'26	June'26	Total 2025/26	Total 2024/25	
Operator Cost - Bokamoso	412,500	412,500	412,500	412,500	412,500	412,500	412,500	412,500	412,500	412,500	412,500	412,500	4,950,000	4,950,000	
Other Income	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	12,000	12,000	
Other Network GP	72,922	875,054	912,950												
Nett Gross Profit	6,135,374	73,324,493	79,575,788												
RIM Sales	15,873,760	15,873,760	15,873,760	15,873,760	15,873,760	15,873,760	15,873,760	15,873,760	15,873,760	15,873,760	15,873,760	15,873,760	190,185,119	166,289,083	
Sales to Mines	7,685,510	7,685,510	7,685,510	7,685,510	7,685,510	7,685,510	7,685,510	7,685,510	7,685,510	7,685,510	7,685,510	7,685,510	92,345,115	88,089,867	
Total Costs	(23,569,270)	(23,569,270)	(23,569,270)	(23,569,270)	(23,569,270)	(23,569,270)	(23,569,270)	(23,569,270)	(23,569,270)	(23,569,270)	(23,569,270)	(23,569,270)	282,331,235	252,388,550	
Nett Gross Profit	6,135,374	(209,266,742)	(172,763,162)												
Overheads	41,687	1,306,558	1,031,178												
External Audit Fee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	41,971	
Trustee Remuneration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	821,088	778,264	
Leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,251	1,048,385	
Impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	972,689	350,000	
Insurance	145,689	145,689	145,689	145,689	145,689	145,689	145,689	145,689	145,689	145,689	145,689	145,689	4,177,800	4,162,189	
Legal Assistance	81,056	81,056	81,056	81,056	81,056	81,056	81,056	81,056	81,056	81,056	81,056	81,056	3,682,189	4,288,807	
Maintenance Emergency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
O&M Supervision	501,717	501,717	501,717	501,717	501,717	501,717	501,717	501,717	501,717	501,717	501,717	501,717	6,026,609	5,415,355	
Salaries	491,278	491,278	491,278	491,278	491,278	491,278	491,278	491,278	491,278	491,278	491,278	491,278	5,415,355	4,288,807	
Asset Revaluation - GRAP 17	208,333	208,333	208,333	208,333	208,333	208,333	208,333	208,333	208,333	208,333	208,333	208,333	208,333	2,500,000	1,800,000
Marketing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,000	18,000	
Printing & Stationery	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,483	12,780	
Research and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300,000	300,000	
RIM - Section 75 Processes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	1,000,000	
Subscriptions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,472	21,300	
Training	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69,686	69,686	
Bank Charges	663	663	663	663	663	663	663	663	663	663	663	663	663	7,536	249,682
DWS Compliance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	263,415	31,650	
Computer & IT expenses	2,638	2,638	2,638	2,638	2,638	2,638	2,638	2,638	2,638	2,638	2,638	2,638	30,000	30,000	
Communications & Corporate Identity	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	300,000	18,990	
Office Expenses	1,583	1,583	1,583	1,583	1,583	1,583	1,583	1,583	1,583	1,583	1,583	1,583	21,100	20,000	
Office Rental	21,100	21,100	21,100	21,100	21,100	21,100	21,100	21,100	21,100	21,100	21,100	21,100	253,200	240,000	
Telephone & Data	4,396	4,396	4,396	4,396	4,396	4,396	4,396	4,396	4,396	4,396	4,396	4,396	52,750	30,000	
Travel & Accommodation	2,110	2,110	2,110	2,110	2,110	2,110	2,110	2,110	2,110	2,110	2,110	2,110	24,000	24,000	
1,487,228	1,487,228	2,624,001	1,891,280	1,938,377	1,487,228	1,621,542	1,489,271	1,487,228	1,487,228	1,487,228	1,487,228	1,487,228	4,515,551	21,744,086	
EBITDA	4,648,146	4,648,146	3,514,373	4,244,114	4,196,997	4,648,46	4,513,332	4,666,103	4,648,146	4,648,146	4,648,146	4,648,146	50,021,121	57,711,702	
Depreciation	2,923,598	2,923,598	2,923,598	2,923,598	2,923,598	2,923,598	2,923,598	2,923,598	2,923,598	2,923,598	2,923,598	2,923,598	35,083,175	35,083,175	
Accumulated Funds	457,494,382	460,106,729	462,719,076	465,331,423	467,943,771	470,558,118	473,168,465	475,780,813	478,393,160	481,005,507	483,617,854	486,230,202	457,494,382	462,719,076	
Interest received	2,612,347	2,612,347	2,612,347	2,612,347	2,612,347	2,612,347	2,612,347	2,612,347	2,612,347	2,612,347	2,612,347	2,612,347	31,345,187	37,242,027	
Balance	460,106,729	462,19,076	465,331,423	467,943,771	470,558,118	473,168,465	475,780,813	478,393,160	481,005,507	483,617,854	486,230,202	488,842,549	488,842,549	489,981,103	
Cash Balance	460,106,729	462,19,076	465,331,423	467,943,771	470,558,118	473,168,465	475,780,813	478,393,160	481,005,507	483,617,854	486,230,202	488,842,549	488,842,549	489,981,103	
EARNINGS	4,336,896	4,336,896	3,201,123	3,932,894	3,885,747	4,335,996	4,202,562	4,334,653	4,336,896	4,336,896	4,336,896	4,336,896	46,885,113	59,960,554	

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL : 29 JANUARY 2026

Billing per suburb vs Payments per suburb for the period July 2025 - December 2025
Figures below exclude any transactions (Billing and PAYMENTS) relating to Prepaid accounts.

Figures below exclude any transactions (Billing and PAYMENTS) relating to Prepaid electricity.
All other services are included except Interest charges.

All other services are included except interest charges.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL : 29 JANUARY 2026